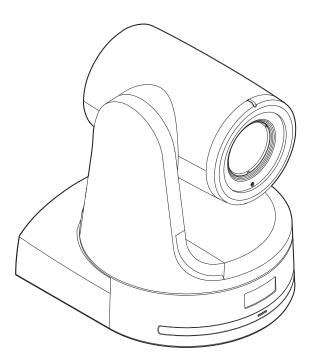


Operating Instructions

HD Integrated Camera Model No. AW-HN130WP Model No. AW-HN130KP





Before operating this product, please read the instructions carefully and save this manual for future use. Please carefully read the "Read this first!" (pages 2 to 3) of this Manual before use.







CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER TO SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING:

- To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this equipment to rain or moisture.
- To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, keep this equipment away from all liquids. Use and store only in locations which are not exposed to the risk of dripping or splashing liquids, and do not place any liquid containers on top of the equipment.

WARNING:

Always keep the main unit mounting screw, bracket mounting screws and drop-prevention wire mounting screw out of the reach of infants and small children.

CAUTION:

This apparatus can be operated at a voltage in the range of 100 - 240 V AC.

Voltages other than 120 V are not intended for U.S.A. and Canada.

Operation at a voltage other than 120 V AC may require the use of a different AC plug. Please contact either a local or foreign Panasonic authorized service center for assistance in selecting an alternate AC plug.

indicates safety information.

CAUTION:

The mains plug of the power supply cord shall remain readily operable.

The AC receptacle (mains socket outlet) shall be installed near the equipment and shall be easily accessible. To completely disconnect this equipment from the AC mains, disconnect the power cord plug from the AC receptacle.

CAUTION:

In order to maintain adequate ventilation, do not install or place this unit in a bookcase, built-in cabinet or any other confined space. To prevent risk of electric shock or fire hazard due to overheating, ensure that curtains and any other materials do not obstruct the ventilation.

CAUTION:

To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock and annoying interference, use the recommended accessories only.

CAUTION:

Check the installation at least once a year. An improper installation could cause the unit to fall off resulting in personal injury.

CAUTION:

Do not pick up and move the unit while the tripod is attached. The fitting may break under the weight of the tripod, which may result in injury.

CAUTION:

Naked flame sources, such as lighted candles, should not be placed on the apparatus.

FCC NOTICE (USA)

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

CAUTION:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.

Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

FCC Warning:

To assure continued FCC emission limit compliance, follow the attached installation instructions and the user must use only shielded interface cables when connecting to host computer or peripheral devices. Also, any unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment could void the user's authority to operate this device.

NOTIFICATION (Canada)

CAN ICES-3 (A)/NMB-3(A)

indicates safety information.

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

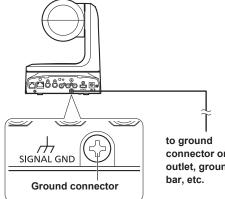
- 1) Read these instructions.
- 2) Keep these instructions.
- Heed all warnings.
- 4) Follow all instructions.
- 5) Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6) Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7) Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8) Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9) Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding-type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- 10) Protect the power cord form being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11) Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12) Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.
- 13) Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.



14) Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

Note on grounding

• Ground the unit via the <SIGNAL GND> ground connector.



connector on wall outlet, ground

Trademarks and registered trademarks

- Microsoft[®], Windows[®], Windows[®] 7, Windows[®] 8, Windows[®] 8.1, Internet Explorer®, ActiveX® and DirectX® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- · Apple, Mac, OS X, iPhone, iPod Touch, iPad, and Safari are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., in the United States and other countries.
- Android[™] is a trademark of Google Inc.
- Intel[®] and Intel[®] Core[™] are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- Adobe® and Reader® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.
- The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
- · NDI is a registered trademark of NewTek, Inc.
- · Other names of companies and products contained in these Operating Instructions may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

About copyright and licence

Distributing, copying, disassembling, reverse compiling, reverse engineering, and also exporting in violation of export laws of the software provided with this unit are expressly prohibited.

Abbreviations

- The following abbreviations are used in this manual.
- Microsoft® Windows® 7 Professional SP1 32/64-bit is abbreviated to "Windows 7".
- Microsoft® Windows® 8 Pro 32/64-bit is abbreviated to "Windows 8".
- Microsoft® Windows® 8.1 Pro 32/64-bit is abbreviated to "Windows 8.1".
- Windows® Internet Explorer® 8.0, Windows® Internet Explorer® 9.0, Windows® Internet Explorer® 10.0 and Windows® Internet Explorer® 11.0 are abbreviated to "Internet Explorer".

Model number of unit	Model number given in manual
AW-HN130WP	A.W. 1101400
AW-HN130KP	AW-HN130
AW-HS50N	AW-HS50
AW-HS50E	AW-0550
AW-RP50N	AW-RP50
AW-RP50E	AW-RP50
AW-RP120G	AW-RP120
AK-HRP200G	AK-HRP200

For the purposes of this manual, the model numbers of the units are given as listed in the table below.

Illustrations and screen displays featured in the manual

- · What is shown in the manual's illustrations and screen displays may differ from how it is actually appears.
- · Functions which can be used by Windows only are indicated using the Windows mark.
- · The screenshots are used in accordance with the guidelines of Microsoft Corporation.

Contents

Read this first! Note on grounding	
Before use	6
Overview	
Computer requirements	
Disclaimer of warranty Network security	
Features	
Controller supported	
Accessories	
Optional accessories	
•	
Operating precautions	
Wireless remote control (optional accessory)	
Parts and their functions	
Wireless remote control (not supplied)	
Setting the remote control IDs	
Network settings	
Use the Easy IP Setup Software to establish the unit's settings	
Installing the plug-in viewer software	21
User authentication	21
Basic shooting operations	22
How to turn the power on and off	
Turning the power on Turning the power off	
Selecting the units	
Selecting the shooting modes (scene files) Types of shooting modes	
How to select the shooting mode	
Shooting	
What to do when encountering problems in the basic shooting	
operations	26
More advanced operations	
wore advanced operations	26
Manual shooting	
Manual shooting	27 27
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus Manually adjusting the iris	27 27 27
Manual shooting	27 27 27 27
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus Manually adjusting the iris Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain	27 27 27 27
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories.	27 27 27 27 27 27 28
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus Manually adjusting the iris Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain	27 27 27 27 27 27 28 29
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)	27 27 27 27 27 27 27 29 29 30
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets	27 27 27 27 27 27 27 29 29 30 30
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR.	27 27 27 27 27 27 27 29 30 30 30
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain . Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR	27 27 27 27 27 27 27 29 30 30 30 30
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain . Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment	27 27 27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 31
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment	27 30 30 30 30 30
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Genlock adjustment	27 27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 31 32 33
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 31 33
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Matuality adjustment Black balance adjustment Black balance adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Black level operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 36
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Manually adjustment Black balance adjustment Black balance adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Camera Controller	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 35 36 38
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR. Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Black balance adjustment Black balance adjustment Morial phase adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment. Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel	27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR. Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel Camera menu items	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 33
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR. Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Black balance adjustment Black balance adjustment Morial phase adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment. Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel	27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 33 34 35 36 38 34 34 34 35 36 38 34 34 34 35 36 34 34 34 35 36 34 34 34 35 36 34 34 34 35 36 34
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR. Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Manually adjustment Black balance adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Black setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AK-HRP200 Remote Operation Panel Camera menu items Top menu (Top Menu) screen Camera screen	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 33 34 35 36 38 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 38 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 34
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus Manually adjusting the iris Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel Camera menu items Top menu (Top Menu) screen Camera screen Brightness 1/2 screen	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 35 36 38 40 44 44
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories. White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR. Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black balance adjustment Manually adjustment Black balance adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Black setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AK-HRP200 Remote Operation Panel Camera menu items Top menu (Top Menu) screen Camera screen	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 35 36 38 40 43 44 44 44
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus Manually adjusting the iris Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel Camera menu items Top menu (Top Menu) screen Camera screen Brightness 1/2 screen Brightness 2/2 screen	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 35 36 38 44 44 44 44 44 44
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus. Manually adjusting the iris. Manually adjusting the shutter speed . Manually adjusting the gain . Preset memories. White balance adjustment . Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW). 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment . Automatic adjustment . Automatic adjustment . Automatic adjustment . Black level (master pedestal) adjustment. Genlock adjustment . Horizontal phase adjustment . Horizontal phase adjustment . Basic setup operations . When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller . Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel . Camera menu items . Top menu (Top Menu) screen . Camera screen . Brightness 1/2 screen . Brightness 1/2 screen . Picture 1/3 screen . Picture 3/3 screen .	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 35 36 38 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44
Manual shooting Manually adjusting the focus Manually adjusting the iris Manually adjusting the shutter speed Manually adjusting the gain Preset memories White balance adjustment Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B) Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW) 3200K and 5600K presets VAR Black balance adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Automatic adjustment Black level (master pedestal) adjustment Genlock adjustment Horizontal phase adjustment Basic setup operations When performing the operations using the wireless remote control. Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Operation Panel Camera menu items Top menu (Top Menu) screen Camera screen Brightness 1/2 screen Brightness 2/2 screen Picture 1/3 screen Picture 2/3 screen	27 27 27 27 28 29 30 30 30 31 31 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 33 34 35 36 33 34 43 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44

Matrix 4/5 screen	49 50 50 51 53 53
Others 3/4 screen Others 4/4 screen Maintenance screen Firmware VER 1/2 screen Firmware VER 2/2 screen IP Network screen	54 55 55 55 56
Camera menu item table	
Displaying the web screen Displaying the web screen using a personal computer Switching between the Live screen [Live] and Web setup screen [Setup]	60
Web screen operations	
Live screen [Live] : Single display mode	
Live screen [Live] : Multi display mode	
Web screen configurations Logging into the Web setup screen [Setup] Web setup screen [Setup] Basic screen [Basic] Image screen [Image] Multi screen setup screen [Multi-Screen setup] User management screen [User mng.] Network setup screen [Metwork] Maintenance screen [Maintenance]	67 67 68 69 83 83 84 86 98
Displaying the web screen using a mobile terminal	
System log displays	. 105
Limiters	. 106
Setting/releasing the limiters Setting/releasing the limiters Setting the limiters Releasing the limiters Resetting the limiters	. 107 . 107 . 107
Safe mode	
Concerning the safe mode Detection of equipment trouble	. 108
Troubleshooting	. 109
Specifications	
Index	
IIIUEX	. 120

Before use

Overview

- This unit is a full HD camera with an integrated pan-tilt head that features the newly developed 1/2.86-type full HD 3MOS sensor and digital signal processor (DSP).
- In addition to its optical 20× zoom lens, the unit is equipped with 10× digital zoom to achieve vibrant high-quality images that have a horizontal resolution of 1000 lines.
 With its high sensitivity and built-in image-shake correction and nightmode functions, the unit can record in a wide range of environments.
- The unit supports transmission of video to NewTek NDI compatible software applications and hardware devices over a network.
- When a controller is connected, camera operations can be performed smoothly via IP control or serial control.
- The unit features a night mode that exposes subjects to infrared rays, making it possible to shoot even under low-light conditions.
- When the unit is connected to a personal computer via an IP network, it can be operated via a web browser.
- Equipped with a newly developed codec engine, the unit can output Full HD images at up to 60 fps via a network.
- The unit supports standard serial communication formats, allowing connection to commercially available controllers.
- Connection with a Panasonic camera controller is also possible via Panasonic's proprietary serial communication format.
- The unit is available in white (AW-HN130WP) or black (AW-HN130KP) to suit your intended application and environment.

Computer requirements

CPU	Intel [®] Core [™] 2 DUO 2.4 GHz or more recommended		
Memory	For Windows: 1 GB or more (2 GB or more for 64-bit editions of Microsoft® Windows® 8.1, Microsoft® Windows® 8, and Microsoft® Windows® 7) For Mac: 2 GB or more		
Network function	10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX port × 1		
Image display	Resolution: 1024 × 768 pixels or more Color generation: True Color 24-bit or more		
Supported operating systems and web browsers	For Windows: Microsoft® Windows® 8.1 Pro 64-bit / 32-bit *1 Windows® Internet Explorer® 11.0*1 *3		
	Microsoft [®] Windows [®] 8 Pro 64-bit / 32-bit * ¹ Windows [®] Internet Explorer [®] 10.0* ¹ * ³		
	Microsoft® Windows® 7 Professional SP1 64-bit / 32-bit * ² Windows® Internet Explorer® 11.0 / 10.0 / 9.0 / 8.0 * ³		
	For Mac: OS X 10.9 Safari 7.0.2		
	OS X 10.8 Safari 6.1.2		
	OS X 10.7 Safari 6.1.2		
	For iPhone, iPad, iPod touch: iOS 7.1 Standard web browsers		
	For Android: Android OS Standard web browsers		
Other	Adobe® Reader® (for viewing the operating instructions available on the website)		

*1 Use the desktop version of Internet Explorer. (Internet Explorer for Windows UI is not supported.)

*2 Windows® XP compatibility mode is not supported.

*3 The 64-bit version of Internet Explorer® is not supported.

IMPORTANT

• Failure to provide the required personal computer environment may slow down the delineation of the images on the screen, make it impossible for the web browser to work and cause other kinds of problems.

<NOTE>

- Depending on the software version of the unit, an update may be necessary.
- Use the desktop version of Internet Explorer. (Internet Explorer for Windows UI is not supported.)
- For the latest information on compatible operating systems and web browsers, visit the support desk at the following website.

http://pro-av.panasonic.net/

Disclaimer of warranty

IN NO EVENT SHALL Panasonic Corporation BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY OR ANY PERSON, EXCEPT FOR REPLACEMENT OR REASONABLE MAINTENANCE OF THE PRODUCT, FOR THE CASES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BELOW:

- ① ANY DAMAGE AND LOSS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR EXEMPLARY, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE PRODUCT:
- ② PERSONAL INJURY OR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY INAPPROPRIATE USE OR NEGLIGENT OPERATION OF THE USER;
- ③ UNAUTHORIZED DISASSEMBLE, REPAIR OR MODIFICATION OF THE PRODUCT BY THE USER;
- ④ INCONVENIENCE OR ANY LOSS ARISING WHEN IMAGES ARE NOT DISPLAYED, DUE TO ANY REASON OR CAUSE INCLUDING ANY FAILURE OR PROBLEM OF THE PRODUCT;
- ⑤ ANY PROBLEM, CONSEQUENTIAL INCONVENIENCE, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE, ARISING OUT OF THE SYSTEM COMBINED BY THE DEVICES OF THIRD PARTY;
- (6) ANY DEMANDS FOR COMPENSATION, CLAIMS, ETC. OCCASIONED BY THE INFRINGEMENT OF PRIVACY BY INDIVIDUALS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE IMAGES WERE SHOT BY THE USER BECAUSE THESE IMAGES (INCLUDING THE RECORDINGS MADE) WERE MADE AVAILABLE BY THE USER BECAUSE IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR SOME REASON OR OTHER OR BECAUSE THE IMAGES ENDED UP BEING USED FOR PURPOSES OTHER THAN THE ONE DESCRIBED ABOVE;
- ⑦ LOSS OF REGISTERED DATA CAUSED BY ANY FAILURE.

Network security

As the unit intended to be used while connected to a network, the following security risks exist.

- ① Leakage or theft of information through the unit
- ② Unauthorized operation of the unit by persons with malicious intent
 ③ Interference with or stoppage of the unit by persons with malicious intent

It is your responsibility to take precautions, such as those described below, to protect yourself against the above network security risks.

- · Use the unit in a network secured by a firewall, etc.
- If the unit is connected to a network that includes personal computers, make sure that the system is not infected by computer viruses or other malicious programs (using a regularly updated antivirus program, antispyware program, etc.).
- Protect your network against unauthorized access by restricting users to those who log in with an authorized user name and password.
- After accessing the unit as an administrator, be sure to close all web browsers.
- · Change the administrator password periodically.
- Restrict access to the unit by authenticating the users, for example, to prevent setting information stored on the unit from leaking over the network.
- Do not install the unit in locations where the unit, cables, and other parts can be easily damaged or destroyed by persons with malicious intent.
- · Avoid connections that use public lines.

<NOTE>

Notes on user authentication

 User authentication on the unit can performed via digest authentication or basic authentication. If basic authentication is used without the use of a dedicated authentication device, password leaks may occur.
 We recommend using digest authentication or host authentication.

Usage restrictions

• We recommend connecting the unit, controller, and any computers to the same network segment.

Events based on settings inherent to the network devices, for example, may occur in connections that include different segments, so be sure to perform checks prior to operation.

Multi-format support

· You can switch between the following formats via the camera menus or a web browser.

Supported formats:

1080/59.94p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/23.98p*2, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF*2, 1080/23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 480/59.94p (HDMI) or 480/59.94i (SDI), 1080/50p, 1080/25p*1, 1080/50i, 1080/25PsF*3, 720/50p, 576/50p (HDMI), and 576/50i (SDI)

- *1 Native output
- *2 OVER 59.94i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 59.94i).
- *3 OVER 50i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 50i).

In terms of the VIDEO OUT signals, 480/59.94i or 576/50i signals are output regardless of the format settings. These signals can be used for monitoring purposes.

There is however a delay in the VIDEO OUT signal output by 120H (HD lines) when at 720p and by 90H (HD lines) for any other.

• With the SD format, either "Squeeze", "LetterBox" or "SideCut" can be selected

■ 1/2.86-type MOS sensor and high-performance 20x zoom lens featured

- · A newly developed 1/2.86-type full HD 3MOS sensor and DSP (digital signal processor) are incorporated. High-quality pictures are obtained by video processing in many different kinds of ways.
- In addition to its optical 20x zoom lens, the unit comes with a 10x digital zoom to achieve high-quality images that overflow with ambiance.
- A dynamic range stretcher (DRS) function that compensates for overexposure and loss of dark detail and a digital noise reduction (DNR) function for minimizing image lag even in dark locations and shooting scenes clearly are incorporated to reproduce clean and clear images in a wide range of applications.

Easy operation of unit enabled by its integration with a high-performance pan-tilt head unit

- Operations at the high speed of 60°/s
- Wide rotational angles with a panning range of ±175° and a tilting range from -30° to 210°
- Quiet operation with noise levels of NC35
- · Storage of up to 100 positions in the preset memory (The number of preset memories that can be used varies from one controller to another.)

Built-in night mode

- The unit supports infrared shooting. By exposing subjects to infrared rays, shooting under ordinarily difficult low-light conditions is possible. (Image output will be in black and white)
- · The iris will be fixed at open.

IP image output functions

- The unit is equipped with image compression and IP transmission LSI capabilities. Output in Full HD quality at up to 60 fps.
- · Operation with IP control allows for a wide range of applications, such as controlling the camera from remote locations.

Standard serial communication support

· Connect up to seven cameras to a commercially available controller via RS-232C interface.

High degree of compatibility with Panasonic's currently available controllers, enabling a flexible system to be put together

• A maximum of five units can be operated by serial control from one of Panasonic's currently available controllers (AW-RP120, AW-RP50 and AK-HRP200).

The unit can also be used together with the cameras and pan-tilt head unit systems currently available from Panasonic Corporation so that an existing system can be used to advantage to put together a system that is even more flexible.

<NOTE>

• It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. http://pro-av.panasonic.net/

The maximum distances between the units and controller is 1000 meters (3280 ft). (when serial control is exercised) Use of an external device or some other means must be provided separately in order to extend the video signal connections.

Easy construction of systems thanks to integrated design used for pan-tilt head, camera and lens

· By integrating the camera, lens and pan-tilt head into a single unit, it is now easier to construct systems.

Use of easy-to-operate wireless remote control (optional accessory) is possible

• A wireless remote control capable of operating up to four units can be used.

It can easily be used to set the various functions or switch between them while viewing the menu screens.

Flexible camera layout enabled by simple connection and installation

- · This unit features excellent connectivity and installability thanks to the IP control; a lightweight main unit, and the turn-lock mechanism, which enables the user to install it on his or her own (only when used indoors). <NOTE>
 - Bear in mind that this unit is designed to be used indoors only: It cannot be used outdoors.

Increased functionality with the same compact size and weight of previous models

- A wide range of features have been added while maintaining the compact size, weight, and footprint of previous models of the unit.
- Easy connections and settings courtesy of IP control
 - Up to a hundred units can be operated by IP connection from a Panasonic controller (AW-RP120, AW-RP50, AK-HRP200). (The maximum length of the LAN cables is 100 meters (328 ft).)

PoE+ *4 eliminates need for camera power configurations

· Configurations for camera's power supply are not necessary when the unit is connected to a network device that supports the PoE+ standard (IEEE802.3at compliant)*5.

<NOTE>

- When using a PoE+ device that requires software authentication, it may take a few minutes after power supply starts before the unit is operational.
- · If the AC adaptor and a PoE+ power supply are connected simultaneously, the AC adaptor will have priority. If the AC adaptor is disconnected while both power supplies are connected, the unit will restart automatically, and the image will be interrupted.
- · Use a Category 5e cable or higher when using a PoE+ power supply. The maximum length of the cable between the power supply unit and the unit is 100 meters (328 ft). Using a cable that is lower than Category 5 may result in reduced power supply capabilities.
- · When a PoE+ injector is connected to a personal computer that supports Gigabit Ethernet using a straight LAN cable, the personal computer may not recognize the injector in rare cases. In such cases, connect the personal computer to the unit using a cross LAN cable (or via cross connection).
- *4 Power over Ethernet Plus. Referred to as "PoE+" in this manual.
- *5 For details on PoE+ power supply devices for which operation has been verified, consult your local dealer.

- AW-RP120
- AW-RP50
- AK-HRP200

It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit.
 For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website.
 http://pro-av.panasonic.net/

<NOTE>

• The following operations can not be performed via the following controllers.

Item	AW-RP555	AW-RP655
Camera OSD menu operation	Supported	Supported
Scene	e Supported *1 Supported (1/2/3/USER) (HALOGEN/FLUORESCENT/OUTDO	
Iris Mode	Supported	Supported
Shutter Mode	Supported with some restrictions * ² (Step only)	Not supported
Gain	Supported *1	Supported with some restrictions *3
ND Filter	Not supported	Not supported
Day/Night	Supported with some restrictions *4	Supported with some restrictions *4
White Balance Mode	Supported *1 (AWB A/AWB B/ATW only)	Supported (AWB A/AWB B/ATW only)
AWB/ABB	Supported	Supported
Color Temperature	Not supported	Not supported
R Gain / B Gain	Not supported	Supported
Pedestal	Not supported	Supported
R Pedestal / B Pedestal	Pedestal / B Pedestal Not supported Suppo	
Detail	Not supported	Not supported
V Detail Level	Not supported	Not supported
CAM/BAR	Supported *1	Supported
Pan	Supported	Supported
Tilt	Supported	Supported
Preset	Supported	Supported
Preset Speed	Not supported	Not supported
Preset Speed Table	Not supported	Not supported
Preset Scope	Not supported	Not supported
Freeze During Preset	ze During Preset Not supported Not supported	
Focus Mode	Supported with some restrictions *4 Supported with some restrictions *4	
Zoom Supported		Supported
Digital Extender	Not supported	Not supported
OIS	Not supported	Not supported
Tally	Supported	Supported

*1 If the setting value is changed on another device, it may take some time for the setting value to be applied.

*2 If the Shutter Mode is not turned off/on after configuration, the value will not be changed.

*3 Improper operation will occur when Gain is set to 19 dB or higher.

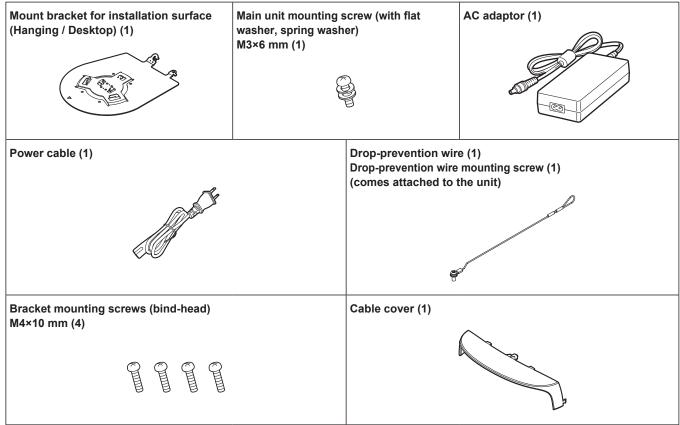
*4 If the setting value is changed on another device, the setting value will not be applied.

(If the value is configured locally on the device, the value will be applied.)

^{*5} The value range display will be incorrect (-150 to +150).

Accessories

Check that the following accessories are present and accounted for. • After removing the product from its container, dispose of the power cable cap (if supplied) and packing materials in an appropriate manner.



Optional accessories

• Wireless remote controller AW-RM50G (Size "AA" dry battery x 2, obtained separately)

• Direct ceiling mount bracket WV-Q105A

Shoot under the proper lighting conditions. To produce pictures with eye-pleasing colors, shoot under the

proper lighting conditions. The pictures may not appear with their proper colors when shooting

under fluorescent lights. Select the proper lighting as required.

To ensure a stable performance in the long term

Using the unit for prolonged periods in locations where the temperature and humidity levels are high will cause its parts to deteriorate, resulting in a reduction of its service life. (Recommended temperature: Max. 35 °C (95 °F)) Ensure that a cooling unit or heating unit will not blow any air directly toward the installation location.

Do not point the camera at strong lights.



When parts of the MOS sensor are exposed to spotlights or other strong lights, blooming (a phenomenon where the edges of strong lights become blurred) may occur.

Blooming

What happens with high-brightness subjects

Flare may occur if an extremely bright light source is pointed at the lens. In a case like this, change the angle or take some other remedial action.

When using the automatic functions

- The initial settings have been set to auto for some of the items of the scenes on the camera menus and other menus, making it impossible for these items to be operated manually. To operate them manually, switch from the auto settings to the manual settings as required.
- When using the ATW (auto tracking white adjustment) function under fluorescent lights, the white balance may vary.
- In some situations, it may be hard to focus at the auto setting. In cases like this, select the manual setting, and focus manually.

Zooming and focusing

When the focus is set manually, out-of-focusing may occur during zooming.

After zooming, if necessary, either adjust the focus or set the focus to auto.

When using the focus at the manual setting, proceed with zooming after setting the focus position at the Tele end where the focusing accuracy is higher. (However, if the distance from the unit to the subject is less than 1.5 meters (4.92 ft), the subject may shift out of focus at the Wide end.)

If zooming is performed to the Tele end after having adjusted the focus at the Wide end, out-of-focusing may occur.

Operation of the lens when the power is turned on

When the unit's power is turned on, the zoom, focus and iris are adjusted automatically.

The unit comes with the safe mode.

The safe mode is function designed to protect the unit from damage. For further details, refer to "Concerning the safe mode" (\rightarrow page 108).

Operating temperature range

Avoid using the unit in cold locations where the temperature drops below 0 °C (32 °F) or hot locations where the temperature rises above 40 °C (104 °F) since these temperatures downgrade the picture quality and adversely affect the internal parts.

Concerning the VIDEO OUT signal

The VIDEO OUT signal is provided in case the images are to be monitored.

Concerning the HDMI interface standard

This unit has been certified as HDMI-compatible, but on rare occasions images may not be displayed depending on the HDMI device which has been connected to the unit.

Color bars

• Color bars are used to adjust the color phase, and the widths and positions of these bars may differ from other models.

• The setting for the Down CONV. Mode item when color bars are displayed is fixed at "Squeeze".

Concerning the IP video frame rates

The IP video frame rate may be slower depending on the network environment, performance of your personal computer or mobile terminal, subject of the video, and access volume.

H.264 patent pool licensing

This product is licensed based on the AVC Patent Portfolio License, and the license does not extend beyond uses by users, who engage in the acts described below, for their own personal and non-profit applications.

- Recording of image information in compliance with the AVC standard (hereafter, "AVC videos")
- Playing of AVC videos recorded by consumers engaging in personal activities or AVC videos acquired from licensed providers

For details, visit MPEG LA, LLC website (http://www.mpegla.com).

Concerning PoE+ power supply

The unit complies with the IEEE802.3at standard. Use a compatible Ethernet hub and PoE+ injector to use a PoE+ power supply. For details on Ethernet hubs and PoE+ injectors for which operations have been verified, consult your local dealer.

Turn off the power before connecting or disconnecting the cables.

This unit is not equipped with a power switch. Turn off the DC 12 V power supply or PoE+ power supply device before connecting or disconnecting cables.

Handle the unit carefully.

Do not drop the unit or subject it to strong impact or vibration. Failure to obey may cause the unit to malfunction.

When the unit is not in use

Turn off the unit's power when it is not in use. When the unit is no longer going to be used, do not leave it lying around, but be absolutely sure to dispose of it properly.

Do not touch the optical system parts.

The optical system parts are vital to the operation of the camera. Under no circumstances must they be touched. In the unlikely event that they have become dusty, remove the dust by using a camera blower or by wiping them gently with a lens cleaning paper.

Do not point the camera directly at the sun or a laser beam no matter whether it is turned on or not.

Taking images of the sun, laser beams, or other brightly lit subjects for prolonged periods of time may damage the CCD.

Personal computer used

If the same image is displayed for a prolonged period on a Personal computer's monitor, the monitor may be damaged. Use of a screen saver is recommended.

Concerning the IP address setting

Do not run the Easy IP Setup Software on a multiple number of personal computers for a single camera and set the IP address at the same time.

Otherwise, you will be unable to complete the proper procedure and set the IP address correctly.

Do not allow foreign matter to make contact with the rotating parts.

Failure to obey may cause the unit to malfunction.

Do not get close to the moving parts of the camera head.

Do not put your fingers or body close to the unit while it is in operation. Doing so may result in injury or cause the unit to malfunction.

Furthermore, if the unit hits a person or obstacle, during the panning or tilting operation, the unit will enter into the safe mode. For further details, refer to page 108.

Keep the unit away from water.

Avoid all direct contact with water. Failure to obey may cause the unit to malfunction.

Maintenance

Turn off the unit's power before proceeding with maintenance. Failure to obey may result in injuries.

Wipe the surfaces using a soft dry cloth. Avoid all contact with benzine, paint thinners and other volatile substances, and avoid using these substances. Otherwise, the casing may become discolored.

Do not turn the camera head by hand.

Turning the camera head by hand may cause the unit to malfunction.

Use the unit in an environment with minimal moisture and dust.

Avoid using the unit in an environment with high concentration of moisture or dust since these conditions will damage the internal parts.

Disposal of the unit

When the unit has reached the end of its service life and is to be disposed of, ask a qualified contractor to dispose of the unit properly in order to protect the environment.

Information on software used with this product

This product includes GNU General Public License (GPL) and GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) licensed software, and the customer is entitled to obtain, modify, or redistribute the source code for the software.

This product includes MIT Licensed software.

This product includes BSD Licensed software.

For details on obtaining the source codes, visit the following website.

http://pro-av.panasonic.net/

However, do not contact Panasonic for questions regarding obtained source codes.

Wireless remote control (optional accessory)

This unit can be operated by remote control using a wireless remote control (model number: AW-RM50G) purchased separately. Check out the following points before using the wireless remote control.

- Point the wireless remote control at the unit's wireless remote control signal light-sensing area (front panel or back panel), and operate it within a range of 10 meters (32.8 ft) from these areas.
- Refer to "Layout of wireless remote control signal light-sensing areas" on the right.
- The signal sensing distance is reduced if the angle at which the wireless remote control signals are sensed is increased.

The light-sensing sensitivity is reduced to about one-half when the wireless remote control is pointed at an angle of 40 degrees from each position in front of a wireless remote control signal light-sensing area (front panel or back panel).

If the remote control is operated from the behind the unit, it may be either difficult or impossible to perform the desired operations.

• If the unit is installed near fluorescent lights, plasma monitors or other such products or if the unit is exposed to sunlight, the effects of the light may make it impossible for the unit to be operated using the wireless remote control.

Be sure to follow the steps below for installation and use.

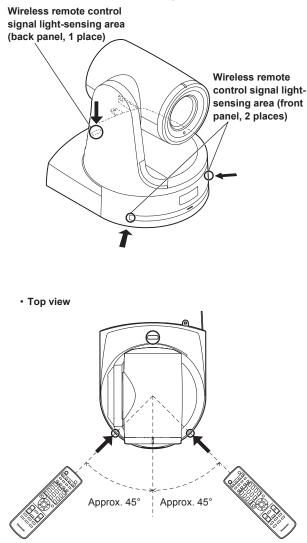
- Take steps to ensure that the wireless remote control signal lightsensing area will not be exposed to the light from fluorescent lights, plasma monitors or other such products or from the sun.
- Install the unit away from fluorescent lights, plasma monitors and other such products.
- For about 10 minutes even after the batteries have been removed from the wireless remote control, the selection of the operation to be performed (the <CAM1>, <CAM2>, <CAM3> or <CAM4> button which was pressed last) will remain stored in the memory.

When a longer period of time elapses, however, the selection is reset to the status established when the <CAM1> button was pressed.

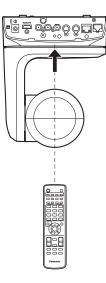
<Layout of wireless remote control signal light-sensing areas>

<NOTE>

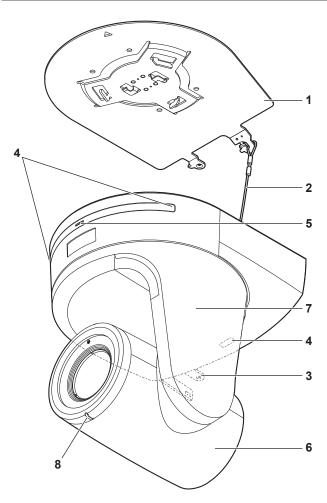
 The arrows in the figure below show the light-sensing directions in which the wireless remote control signals travel.



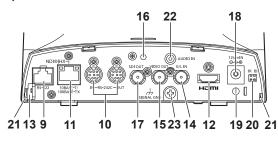
Rear panel view



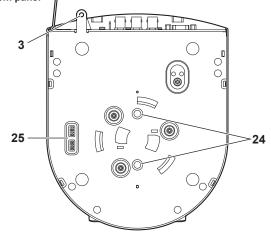
Camera unit



Rear panel







1. Mount bracket for installation surface (supplied accessory)

Mount this bracket onto the installation surface, and then attach the camera main unit to the bracket.

2. Drop-prevention wire

This wire is screwed down to the bottom panel of the camera main unit. Loop the circle part of the wire around the hook of the mount bracket.

3. Hole for securing the camera pedestal

This hole is provided in the bottom panel of the camera pedestal.

4. Wireless remote control signal light-sensing area

The light-sensing area is provided in three places, on the front panel of the camera pedestal and at the top of the rear panel.

5. Status display lamp

This lights in the following way depending on the status of the unit. **Orange:** When the standby status is established

Green: When the power is on

Red: When trouble has occurred in the unit

Green and blinks twice:

When a signal matched by the remote control ID has been received from the wireless remote control (optional accessory) while the power is on

Orange and blinks twice:

When a signal not matched by the remote control ID has been received from the wireless remote control (optional accessory) while the power is on

6. Camera head

This rotates in the up and down direction.

7. Tilt head

This rotates in the right and left direction.

8. Tally lamp

This comes on or goes off in response to the control from the controller but only when "On" has been selected as the tally lamp use setting.

9. RS-422 connector <RS-422>

This RS-422 connector (RJ45) is connected when exercising serial control over the unit from an external device. Use a cable with the following specifications for the connection to this connector. The tally lamp can be lit by shorting the TALLY signal (pin 2) with GND (pin 1). **<NOTE>**

Do not apply a voltage to the TALLY signal pin.

LAN cable*1(category 5 or above, straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft)

*1 Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.



Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal
1	GND	5	TXD+
2	TALLY	6	RXD+
3	RXD-	7	_
4	TXD-	8	_

10.RS-232C connectors <RS-232C IN/OUT>

RS-232C IN/OUT	R	S-232C IN	RS	-232C OUT
connector appearance	Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal
	1	DTR_IN	1	DTR_OUT
	2	DSR_IN	2	DSR_OUT
(ă ⁴a ă)	3	TXD_IN	3	TXD_OUT
	4	GND	4	GND
	5	RXD_IN	5	RXD_OUT
	6	GND	6	GND
Mini Din 8-pin (JST)	7	IR OUT R	7	NC
	8	IR OUT L	8	NC

Connects to an RS-232C cable.

<NOTE>

 Be aware that the polarities (+/-) of the serial data may be different depending on the specifications of the device to be connected.

11.LAN connector for IP control <NDI|HX>

This LAN connector (RJ45) is connected when exercising IP control over the unit from an external device. Use a cable with the following specifications for the connection to this connector.

When	using	а	PoE+	Ethernet	hub
------	-------	---	------	----------	-----

LAN cable*1 (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft)

When not using a PoE+ Ethernet hub

LAN cable*1 (category 5 or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft)

*1 Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.

12.HDMI connector <HDMI>

This is the HDMI video output connector.

13.Anti-theft wire mounting hole

The anti-theft wire bracket (available from a hardware store) is attached here.

14.G/L IN connector <G/L IN>

This is the external sync signal input connector.

This unit supports BBS (Black Burst Sync) and tri-level synchronization.

Supply to this connector the signals that correspond to the video signal format which has been set.

Farment	External sync	c signal input format
Format	BBS	Tri-level sync
1080/59.94p	480/59.94i	1080/59.94i
1080/29.97p	480/59.94i	_
1080/23.98p	480/59.94i	1080/59.94i
1080/59.94i	480/59.94i	1080/59.94i
1080/29.97PsF	480/59.94i	1080/59.94i
1080/23.98PsF	—	1080/23.98PsF
720/59.94p	480/59.94i	720/59.94p
480/59.94p(i)	480/59.94i	—
1080/50p	576/50i	1080/50i
1080/25p	576/50i	_
1080/50i	576/50i	1080/50i
1080/25PsF	576/50i	1080/50i
720/50p	576/50i	720/50p
576/50p(i)	576/50i	-

<NOTE>

· Locking to a subcarrier is not possible with BBS.

15.VIDEO OUT connector <VIDEO OUT>

This is the output connector used for monitoring the camera's composite video signals. Use the monitor in the internal synchronization mode.

Provide a BNC coaxial cable as the connecting cable.

There is a delay in the VIDEO OUT signal output by 120H (HD lines) when at 720p and by 90H (HD lines) for any other.

16.Hole used to secure cable cover

Use the screw provided to secure the cable cover.

17.SDI OUT connector <SDI OUT>

This is the SDI video signal output connector.

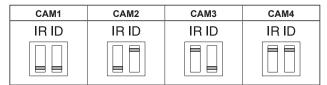
18.DC IN connector <12V == IN - +>

Connect the AC adaptor supplied with the unit to this connector to supply the DC 12 V voltage to the unit.

19.Cable clamp

This is used to hold the cable connection to the DC IN connector and prevent it from becoming disconnected.

20.IR ID switches <IR ID>



These are used to select the ID of the wireless remote control (optional accessory).

The IR ID switch settings "CAM1" to "CAM4" correspond to the <CAM1> to <CAM4> buttons on the wireless remote control.

21.Square holes (X2) for cable cover tabs

The tabs on the two sides of the cable cover are fitted into these holes.

22.AUDIO IN connector <AUDIO IN>

Inputs external audio (microphone, line).

23.Ground connector

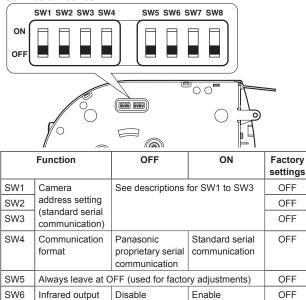
Connects to the ground connector on a wall outlet, ground bar, etc. for grounding. "Note on grounding" (\rightarrow page 4)

24.Tripod screw holes

(Screw: 1/4-20 UNC, ISO 1222 (6.35 mm))

Use these screw holes when securing the unit to a tripod, etc.

25.Service switches



<NOTE>

SW7

SW8

Communication

Communication

baud rate

connector

• Perform switch settings before turning the unit on.

9600 bps

RS-422

38400 bps

RS-232C

OFF

OFF

- Cameras whose camera address setting switches are set to AUTO cannot coexist with cameras whose switches are set to 1 to 7.
- Manually setting multiple cameras to the same address will not allow you to control multiple cameras from a single controller simultaneously.

Service switch settings

SW1 to SW3 (camera address setting switches) Configure the camera address.

Set this to AUTO under normal circumstances. When cameras are set to AUTO, addresses will be assigned to the cameras automatically in response operation from the controller in the order in which the cameras were connected.

To manually configure the address, set the switches as follows.

Address	Αυτο	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SW1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
SW2	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
SW3	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

SW4 (communication format selection switch)

Selects the communication format.

When this is set to ON, standard serial communication is enabled. When this is set to OFF, Panasonic's proprietary serial communication is enabled.

SW5 (maintenance switch)

Fixed at OFF. Do not change this switch setting.

SW6 (infrared output switch)

When this is set to ON, infrared output is enabled. The signal received via the remote control sensor is output from pins 7 and 8 of the <RS-232C IN> connector.

Signal output is disabled when this is set to OFF.

SW7 (communication baud rate switch)

When this is set to ON, the baud rate is 38400 bps. When this is set to OFF, the baud rate is 9600 bps.

SW8 (communication connector switch)

When this is set to ON, the RS-232C is enabled. When this is set to OFF, the RS-422 is enabled.

Simultaneous output conditions for each video format

• SDI/HDMI/VIDEO output

	Format	SDI output	HDMI output	VIDEO output* ⁴
HD/SDI	1080/59.94p	✓	✓	✓
	1080/50p	~	√	✓
	1080/59.94i	~	✓	✓
	1080/50i	~	√	✓
	1080/29.97PsF	√ *1		✓
	1080/25PsF	√*2		✓
	1080/23.98PsF	~		✓
	1080/29.97p* ³	~	√	✓
	1080/25p* ³	✓	√	✓
	1080/23.98p	√ *1	√	✓
	720/59.94p	✓	✓	✓
	720/50p	~	√	✓
SD/SDI	480/59.94p		✓	
	576/50p		√	
	480/59.94i	✓		✓
	576/50i	~		✓

- *1 OVER 59.94i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 59.94i).
- *2 OVER 50i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 50i).
- *3 Native output
- *4 480/59.94i and 576/50i is output to the VIDEO output regardless of the format setting.

• IP video transmission output (1-/multi-channel display)

1-channel display				
Resolution 1920×1080 / 1280×720 / 640×360 / 32 (non-dependent on SYS format)		1920×1080 / 1280×720 / 640×360 / 320×180 / 160×90 (non-dependent on SYS format)		
Frame rate	59.94Hz	1 fps/2 fps/3 fps/5 fps/6 fps/10 fps/15 fps/30 fps/ 60 fps*1		
	50Hz	1 fps/2 fps/5 fps/10 fps/12.5 fps/25 fps/50 fps*2		

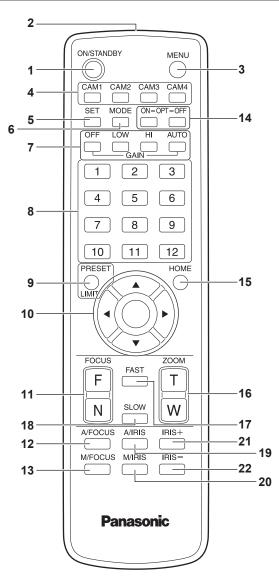
*1 60 fps only during H.264 transmission and 1920×1080 or 1280×720 resolution

*2 50 fps only during H.264 transmission and 1920×1080 or 1280×720 resolution

		Multi-cl	nannel displa	y	
Set	Setting		H.264 CH2	H.264 CH3/CH4	JPEG CH1/CH2/ CH3* ³
Resolution		1920×1080 1280×720	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180 160×90	1280×720 640×360 320×180 160×90	1920×1080 1280×720 640×360 320×180 160×90
Frame rate	59.94Hz	60fps	5 fps 15 fps 30 fps	5 fps 15 fps 30 fps	1 fps 2 fps 3 fps 5 fps 6 fps 10 fps 15 fps 30 fps
	50Hz	50 fps	5 fps 12.5 fps 25 fps	5 fps 12.5 fps 25 fps	1 fps 2 fps 5 fps 10 fps 12.5 fps 25 fps

*3 Different resolutions must be specified for JPEG CH1 / CH2 / CH3.

Wireless remote control (not supplied)



1. ON/STANDBY button <ON/STANDBY>

Each time this is pressed for 2 seconds, operation switches between turning on the unit's power and establishing the standby status.

2. Signal transmission window

3. MENU button <MENU>

Each time this is pressed for 2 seconds, operation switches between displaying the unit's camera menu and exiting the camera menu. When it is pressed quickly (for less than 2 seconds) while a camera menu is displayed, the setting change is canceled.

Furthermore, the pan and tilt movement range limits (limiters) are set and released by operating the <PRESET/LIMIT> button and the pan/ tilt buttons (<> < > < < >>).

For details, refer to "Setting/releasing the limiters" (\rightarrow page 107).

4. CAM1 to CAM4 buttons

<CAM1> <CAM2> <CAM3> <CAM4>

Selects a camera to be operated.

Once a button has been selected, the unit corresponding to the selected button can be operated.

5. SET button <SET>

If this button is held down for 2 seconds when the AWB A memory or AWB B memory has been selected for the white balance adjustment, the black balance and white balance are adjusted automatically and registered in the memory selected.

When this button is pressed for under 2 seconds, only the white balance is adjusted automatically.

6. MODE button <MODE>

This is used to select the video signals which are output from the unit. Each time it is pressed, the signals are switched between the color bar signals and camera video signals. <NOTE>

- The setting for the [Down CONV. Mode] item when color bars are displayed is fixed at [Squeeze].
- When [Audio] is set to [On] and the color bar is displayed, a test sound (1 kHz) is output. Be cautious of the volume on external devices.

7. GAIN button <OFF> <LOW> <HI> <AUTO>

These are used to set the gain.

The gain increase can be set in three steps using the <OFF>, <LOW> and <HI> buttons.

<LOW> is set to 9 dB, and <HI> is set to 18 dB.

When the <AUTO> button is pressed, the AGC function is activated, and the gain is adjusted automatically depending on the light quantity. The maximum gain of the AGC function can be set using the camera menu.

8. Preset memory call buttons <1> to <12>

These are used to call the information on the unit's directions and other settings, which have been registered in the unit's preset memories No.1 to No.12, and reproduce those settings. Settings in preset memories No.13 and above cannot be called from the wireless remote control.

9. PRESET/LIMIT button <PRESET/LIMIT>

This is used to register the settings in the preset memories or set or release the limiters.

When a preset memory call button is pressed while the <PRESET/ LIMIT> button is held down, the information on the unit's current direction and other settings is registered in the call button. Preset memory call buttons <1> to <12> correspond to the unit's No.1 to No.12 preset memories.

Furthermore, the pan and tilt movement range limits (limiters) are set and released by operating the <PRESET/LIMIT> button, <MENU> button and the pan/tilt buttons (< Δ > < ∇ > < \langle >>). For details, refer to "Setting/releasing the limiters" (\rightarrow page 107).

10.Pan-tilt buttons and menu operation buttons <▲> <▼> <●> <○>

 These are used to change the unit's direction. The unit is tilted in the up/down direction using the <▲> and <♥> buttons and panned in the left/right direction using the <◀> and

 \rightarrow buttons and panned in the left light direction using the \rightarrow and \rightarrow buttons. The \rightarrow button does not work during tilting and panning. When the \rightarrow or \rightarrow and \rightarrow or \rightarrow buttons are pressed at the

same time, the unit moves diagonally.

 The buttons are used for menu operations when the unit displays the camera menus.

Use the < Δ >, < ∇ > (< \rightarrow >, <>>) buttons to select the menu items. When a selected item has a sub-menu, the sub-menu will be displayed by pressing the < \bigcirc > button.

When the cursor is aligned with a particular item and the <>> button is pressed on the setting menu at the bottom hierarchical level, the setting of the selected item blinks.

When the <>> button is pressed after the setting has been changed using the < Δ > and < ∇ > (< \triangleleft > and < \rightarrow >) buttons, the setting stops blinking, and the new setting is entered. A setting for a regular menu item is reflected immediately if it is changed while it is still flashing.

If the <MENU> button is pressed quickly (for less than 2 seconds) while the setting is in the blinking status, the change will be canceled, and the setting selected prior to the change will be restored.

<NOTE>

- To prevent malfunctioning, there are a number of menu items ([Scene], [Format], [Down CONV. Mode] and [Frequency]) whose setting is not reflected immediately even if it is changed while it is still flashing.
- It is reflected only after the <O> button has been pressed, causing the setting to stop flashing and the new setting to be entered.
- A confirmation screen appears before the settings of some menu items are to be entered.

11.FOCUS button <F> <N>

These are used to adjust the lens focus manually when the manual setting is established for the lens focus.

The focus is adjusted in the far using the <F> button and in the near using the <N> button.

12.A/FOCUS button <A/FOCUS>

This is used when automatically adjusting the lens focus.

13.M/FOCUS button <M/FOCUS>

This is used when manually adjusting the lens focus. The FOCUS buttons (<F> and <N>) are used when performing the actual adjustment.

14.OPT button <ON> <OFF>

Turn night mode on/off.

<NOTE>

- In night mode, video output will be in black and white. In addition, the iris will be forcibly opened.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.

15.HOME button <HOME>

When this is pressed for 2 seconds, the unit's direction (panning or tilting) returns to the reference position.

16.ZOOM button <T> <W>

These are used to adjust the lens zoom. The zoom is adjusted in the wide-angle using the <W> button and in the telephoto using the <T> button.

17.FAST button <FAST>

This is used to change the movement speed at which the panning, tilting, zooming and focusing operations are performed to the high speed.

<NOTE>

• The operating speed for panning and tilting when the preset memory settings have been called can be changed using the "Preset Speed" item of the camera menu.

18.SLOW button <SLOW>

This is used to change the movement speed at which the panning, tilting, zooming and focusing operations are performed to the low speed.

19.A/IRIS button <A/IRIS>

This establishes the setting for adjusting the lens iris automatically in line with the light quantity.

20.M/IRIS button <M/IRIS>

This establishes the setting for adjusting the lens iris manually. The <IRIS +> and <IRIS -> buttons are used when performing the actual adjustment.

21.IRIS + buuton <IRIS +>

This is used to adjust the lens iris in the opening direction.

22.IRIS - button <IRIS ->

This is used to adjust the lens iris in the closing direction.

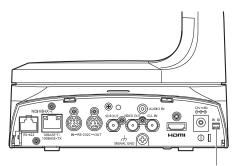
The wireless remote control (optional accessory) is capable of operating up to four units.

IDs are used to set which units are selected when the <CAM1>, <CAM2>, <CAM3> and <CAM4> buttons on the wireless remote control have been pressed.

- When operating a multiple number of these units using wireless remote controls, set a different remote control ID for each control.
- When using one unit, set the remote control ID to "CAM1" unless the setting needs to be changed.

Setting procedure

Operate the IR ID switches on the unit's rear panel, and select "CAM1", "CAM2", "CAM3" or "CAM4" as the remote control ID. (→ page 15) The IR ID switch settings "CAM1" to "CAM4" correspond to the <CAM1> to <CAM4> buttons on the wireless remote control. (The factory setting is "CAM1".)



IR ID switches



<CAM1> to <CAM4> buttons

Use the Easy IP Setup Software to establish the unit's settings

The settings related to the unit's network can be established using the Easy IP Setup Software.

You can obtain Easy IP Setup Software (EasyIPSetup.exe) by downloading it from the following website.

http://pro-av.panasonic.net/

To establish the settings for a multiple number of units, the settings must be selected for each camera involved.

If the settings cannot be established using the Easy IP Setup Software, select the settings separately for the unit and personal computer on the Network setup screen [Network] of the setting menu. (\rightarrow page 86) **<NOTE>**

 If, after the network settings have been established, another device in the same network has the same IP address, the network operations will not be performed properly.

Set the IP address in such a way that it does not duplicate an existing IP address.

- Do not establish network settings from a multiple number of Easy IP Setup Software programs at the same time for a single camera. Similarly, do not perform the "Auto IP setting" operation of the AW-RP50 remote camera controller at the same time.
- The IP address settings may no longer be recognized as a result. • The Easy IP Setup Software cannot be used from a different subnet via a router.
- Use Easy IP Setup Software ver. 4.25R00 or newer.

1. Start the Easy IP Setup Software.

2. Click the [Search] button.

			Camera list			About this progra
No.	MAC Address	IPv4 Address	Port No.	Camera Name	Model	IPv4 overlap
	Search	Network Settings	Access Ca	mera		

3. Click the MAC address/IPv4 address of the camera to be set, and click the [Network Settings] button.

No.	MAC Address	IPv4 Address	Port No.	Camera Name	Model	IPv4 overlap
1	00-80-45-2F-23-D3	192.168.0.1	80		1000	

<NOTE>

- When a DHCP server is being used, the IP address allocated to the unit can be checked by clicking the [Search] button of the Easy IP Setup Software.
- If the same IP address is used for any additional cameras, the numbers of the additional cameras will be displayed in the [IPv4 overlap] column of the cameras concerned.
- When the [Access Camera] button is clicked, the Live screen of the selected camera is displayed.
- This unit does not support an IPv4/IPv6 switching function.

4. Input the network items, and click the [Save] button.

Network Settings						3	DHCP	
	O Aut	0()	AutoI	P)	1	0	Auto	(Advanced)
Port No.	80							
IPv4 Address	192	·	168	•	0	•	10	
Subnet Mask	255	•	255	•	255	•	0	
Default Gateway	192	•	168	•	0	•	1	
DNS	O Aut	D			۲	Ма	nual	
Primary DNS	0	·	0	·	0	·	0	
Secondary DNS	0	•	0	•	0	•	0]
	✓ Wait	fc	or can	ner	ra res	tart	ing.	

<NOTE>

- When a DHCP server is being used, [DNS] of the Easy IP Setup Software can be set to [Auto].
- After the [Save] button is clicked, it takes about 2 minutes for the settings in the unit to be completed. If the AC adaptor or LAN cable is disconnected before the settings are completed, the settings will be canceled. In this case, repeat the steps to establish the settings.
- When a firewall (including software) has been introduced, enable access to all the UDP ports.

Installing the plug-in viewer software

To view IP images from the unit on a web browser, the "Network Camera View 4S" plug-in viewer software (ActiveX[®]) must be installed. The plug-in viewer software can be installed directly from the unit.



<NOTE>

- [Automatic installation of viewer software] is set to [On] at the time of purchase, allowing you to install directly from the unit. If a message appears in the web browser's information bar, see page 117.
- When you display the Live screen [Live] on the personal computer for the first time, the installation screen for the plug-in viewer software (ActiveX) appears. Follow the instructions on the screen to perform installation.
- If the plug-in viewer software (ActiveX) installation screen continues to appear when switching screens, even after it is installed, restart the personal computer.
- A license is required for the plug-in viewer software for each personal computer on which it is installed. You can view the number of times the plug-in viewer software was automatically installed in the [Product info.] tab of the Maintenance screen [Maintenance] (→ page 98).
 For details on licenses, consult your local dealer.
- To uninstall the plug-in viewer software, select [Control Panel] -[Programs] - [Uninstall a program] in Windows, and remove "Network Camera View 4S".

User authentication

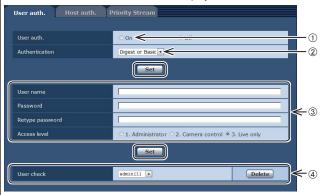
The unit can be configured to allow **access from the internet**. To prevent infringement of privacy and personality rights, information leaks, and other issues concerning **unauthorized access by third parties**, we recommend enabling the user authentication function upon installation. We also recommend using DIGEST authentication when connecting to a device that supports DIGEST authentication.

The AW-RP50, AW-RP120, and AK-HRP200 support DIGEST authentication.

Preparation:

- 1. Startup the web browser and display the "Live" page on a PC.
- 2. Click "Setup" button and then click "User mng." button.

The user authentication window will be displayed.



- ① Select "On" for "User auth."
 - * Set to "Off" by default.
 - \Rightarrow Then click "Set" button.
- ② (When using a device that supports DIGEST authentication)
 Select "Digest" for "Authentication".
 ⇒ Then click "Set" button.
- 3 Register a new user name and password
- * Select "1. Administrator" for the access level.
- \Rightarrow Then click "Set" button.
- 4 Delete the default user name.
- ⇒ Click the "Delete" button after selecting the user name to be deleted ("admin[1]").
- * Depending on the model used, the screens shown in the explanations may differ to the actual camera screens.

User name and password management

• Use a combination of characters and numbers that is difficult to guess.

Avoid using a string of the same characters, such as "11111", birth dates, or telephone numbers.

- For details on valid characters and lengths, refer to "User authentication screen" (\rightarrow page 84).
- Change user names and passwords periodically.
- Make sure to manage the configured user names and passwords.
- Delete all user names that do not have an assigned user.

After changing the user name/password

Also change the user names and passwords registered to the following. Refer to the operating instructions provided with your camera for further information about the settings used for your camera.

- · Remote camera controller (AW-RP50, AW-RP120)
- Remote operation panel (AK-HRP200)
- Browsers and applications on computers, tablets, and smartphones.

- 1. Set the subject brightness to the appropriate level.
- 2. Turn on the power of all the units and devices in the system.

3. Select the unit to be operated.

Even when using only one unit, it must still be selected from the wireless remote control or controller.

4. Select the shooting mode.

One of four shooting modes (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3 or Scene4) — whichever one will best suit the shooting conditions — can be selected.

The shooting modes are set by the user.

For details of the factory settings, refer to pages 57 to 59. Select the mode that satisfies the shooting conditions and suits your

preferences.

When continuing to shoot in the same circumstances, there is no need to select another mode.

How to turn the power on and off

Turning the power on

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

- 1. Set all the power switches of the units and devices connected in the system to ON.
 - This unit does not have a power switch.
 - When power is supplied to it, the status display lamp will light orange, and the unit is set to the Standby mode.
 - <NOTE>
 - Under factory default conditions, the unit will be in Standby mode when power is supplied for the first time. (Status display lamp: Lit orange)
 - When the power supply is cut off while the unit is in Standby mode, the unit will be in Standby mode the next time power is supplied. (Status display lamp: Lit orange)
 - When the power supply is cut off while the unit is in Power ON mode, the unit will be in Power ON mode the next time power is supplied. (Status display lamp: Lit green)

2. Press one of the <CAM1> to <CAM4> buttons on the wireless remote control to select the unit.

3. Press the <ON/STANDBY> button on the wireless remote control for 2 seconds.

The Power ON mode is established, images are output, and control can be exercised.

- The unit's status display lamp now lights up green.
- <NOTE>
- It takes maximum 30 seconds per unit for the initial settings operation to be completed. During this period, the unit cannot be operated.
- (Status display lamp: Lit orange)

4. If a multiple number of units are going to be used, repeat steps 2 and 3 as required.

The unit's status display lamp blinks green when a signal matched by the remote control ID has been received, and it blinks orange when a signal that is not matched by the remote control ID has been received.

<NOTE>

- · When operation is transferred to the Standby mode:
- The current zoom, focus and iris positions are stored in the memory (Power ON preset).
- When operation is transferred to the Power ON mode: The zoom, focus and iris are adjusted to the positions which were stored in the memory (Power ON preset) when operation was transferred to the Standby mode.

5. Start shooting.

(After shooting, turn off the power of all the units and devices in the system.)

<NOTE>

 Some of the initial settings are auto settings and cannot be operated manually. To operate them manually, switch from the auto settings to the manual settings as required.

If the settings have already been changed and the original settings are to be restored, refer to the "What to do when encountering problems in the basic shooting operations" (\rightarrow page 26) and "Camera screen" (\rightarrow page 44) in "Camera menu items".

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200 Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When using a commercially available controller Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Turning the power off

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

- 1. Press one of the <CAM1> to <CAM4> buttons on the wireless remote control to select the unit.
- 2. Press the <ON/STANDBY> button on the wireless remote control for 2 seconds.
 - The unit enters Standby mode.

The unit's status display lamp lights orange during this time.

- 3. If a multiple number of units are going to be used, repeat steps 1 and 2 as required.
- 4. Set all the power switches of the units and devices connected in the system to OFF.
 - This unit does not have a power switch.

<NOTE>

- When operation is transferred to the Standby mode: The current zoom, focus and iris positions are stored in the memory (Power ON preset).
- When operation is transferred to the Power ON mode: The zoom, focus and iris are adjusted to the positions which were stored in the memory (Power ON preset) when operation was transferred to the Standby mode.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200 Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When using a commercially available controller

Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Selecting the units

Up to four units can be operated using one wireless remote control. Up to five units can be operated using one controller. Select the unit (or units) to be operated from the wireless remote control or controller. Even when using only one unit, it must still be selected.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

To select the unit using the wireless remote control, the IR ID switches on the unit's back panel must be set. For details of the IR ID switch settings, refer to page 15 and page 19.

1. Press the <CAM1>, <CAM2>, <CAM3>, or <CAM4> button.

The unit's status display lamp blinks green when a signal matched by the remote control ID has been received, and it blinks orange when a signal that is not matched by the remote control ID has been received.

When performing operations from a controller

Types of shooting modes

One of four shooting modes (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3 or Scene4) — whichever one will best suit the shooting conditions — can be selected. The shooting modes are set by the user.

For details of the factory settings, refer to pages 57 to 59.

Select the mode that satisfies the shooting conditions and suits your preferences.

The settings can be changed by menu operations.

 The results of the white balance and other adjustments are stored in the memory separately by shooting mode. Be absolutely sure to select the shooting mode before making any adjustments.

<NOTE>

 Some of the initial settings are auto settings and cannot be operated manually. To operate them manually, switch from the auto settings to the manual settings as required.

Scene1

Scene2

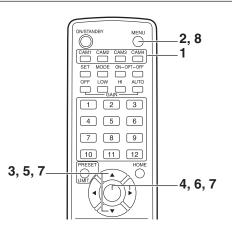
Scene3

Scene4

The settings of your preferences can be established in line with the shooting scene, lighting and other conditions.

How to select the shooting mode

When performing operations from a wireless remote control



- 1. Press the <CAM1>, <CAM2>, <CAM3> or <CAM4> button to select the unit.
- 2. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds. The Top Menu is displayed.

3. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [Camera].

4. Press the <O> button.

The [Camera] sub-menu is displayed on the monitor.

** Camera **	
⇔Scene Brightness Picture Matrix	Scene1
Return	

- 5. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [Scene].
- 6. Press the <O> button. The shooting mode blinks.
- 7. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to select the shooting mode (Scene1, Scene2, Scene3 or Scene4) to be used, and press the <◯> button to enter the selection.
- 8. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds. The camera menu display is exited.

When performing operations from a controller

Shooting

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

Changing the camera's direction

Moving the camera toward the left or right (panning): Press the <◀> or <▶> button.

Moving the camera up or down (tilting): Press the <▲> or <▼> button.

Moving the camera diagonally:

Press the <A> or <V> button and <A> or <P> button at the same time.

Returning the camera to the reference position: Press the <HOME> button for 2 seconds.

Using the zoom function

Zooming in (the subject becomes magnified in size): Press the <T> button of <ZOOM>.

Zooming out (the subject becomes reduced in size): Press the <W> button of <ZOOM>.

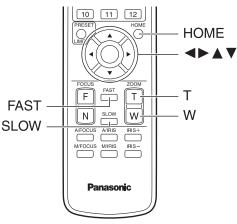
Switching the panning/tilting and lens operation speed

Changing the direction or zoom at high speed: Press the <FAST> button.

Changing the direction or zoom at low speed:

Press the <SLOW> button.

The speeds at which the pan, tilt, zoom, focus and iris are controlled are now switched.



When performing operations from a controller

Changing the camera's direction

Moving the camera toward the left or right (panning): Tilt the <PAN/TILT> lever toward L or R.

Moving the camera up or down (tilting): Tilt the <PAN/TILT> lever toward UP or DOWN.

Moving the camera diagonally: Tilt the <PAN/TILT> lever diagonally.

Using the zoom function

Zooming in (the subject becomes magnified in size): Tilt the <ZOOM> lever toward the TELE direction.

Zooming out (the subject becomes reduced in size): Tilt the <ZOOM> lever toward the WIDE direction.

Switching the panning/tilting and lens operation speed

If the trouble is not resolved by taking the action suggested below, refer to "Troubleshooting" (\rightarrow page 109).

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

The unit does not move.

- Press the <CAM1>, <CAM2>, <CAM3> or <CAM4> button to select the unit which is to be operated.
- If only one unit is being used, it is normally selected using the <CAM1> button.
- Check that the IR ID switches have been set correctly. (\rightarrow page 15, page 19)
- · If the unit's status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit's power is not on.
- Refer to "Turning the power on" (\rightarrow page 22), and turn on the power. · If the unit's status display lamp does not blink even when the wireless remote control is operated near the unit's wireless remote control signal light-sensing area, it means that the wireless remote control's batteries have run down. Replace the batteries.

Multiple color bands (color bars) are displayed.

Switch to the camera image by pressing the <MODE> button.

The menu screen is displayed.

Press the <MENU> button for 2 seconds to exit the camera menu.

The lens focus is not adjusted automatically.

Press the <A/FOCUS> button to switch to auto focusing.

The camera picture is too light or too dark.

· Press the <A/IRIS> button to switch the lens iris adjustment to auto. · Press the <AUTO> button of <GAIN> to switch the gain adjustment to auto.

Something is wrong with the coloring of the camera pictures.

Refer to "Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)" (\rightarrow page 30), and switch to "ATW".

The camera menus are not displayed.

If any of the camera menus are displayed within less than a minute after the camera was restarted, the menus will be displayed in all the outputs. Check [OSD Mix] (\rightarrow page 54) on the camera menu [Others 3/4] screen.

More advanced operations

Manual shooting (\rightarrow page 27)

- · Manually adjusting the focus
- Manually adjusting the iris
- · Manually adjusting the shutter speed
- · Manually adjusting the gain

Preset memories (\rightarrow page 28)

- Up to 100 settings for the camera direction (panning and tilting), zoom, focus, iris, gain up and white balance can be registered in the preset memories, and called.
- · The number of settings that can be registered and called depends on the type of wireless remote control (12 settings) or controller that is used for operation.

White balance adjustment (\rightarrow pages 29 to 30)

- This adjustment is performed to express the white accurately. Its setting also has an effect on the color tones of the entire screen.
- · It must be performed when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.
- · Perform adjustment when the lighting conditions or brightness changes.
- · Once the white balance has been attained, no further adjustment is required provided that the unit is going to be used under the same conditions

- - Check [OSD Mix] (→ page 54) on the camera menu [Others 3/4] screen.

When performing operations from a controller

The unit does not move.

- · Select the unit to be operated by following the procedure below. When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200 Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.
- · If the unit's status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit's power is not on.
- Refer to "Turning the power on" (\rightarrow page 22), and turn on the power.

Multiple color bands (color bars) are displayed.

Switch to the camera image by pressing the <BARS> button.

The menu screen is displayed.

Press the <CAMERA OSD> button to exit the camera menu.

The lens focus is not adjusted automatically.

Press the <AUTO> button of <FOCUS> to switch to auto focusing.

The camera picture is too light or too dark.

- · Press the <AUTO> button of IRIS to switch the lens iris adjustment to auto.
- · Press the <AUTO> button of GAIN to switch the gain adjustment to auto.

Something is wrong with the coloring of the camera pictures.

Refer to "Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)" (\rightarrow page 30), and switch to "ATW".

The camera menus are not displayed.

If any of the camera menus are displayed within less than a minute after the camera was restarted, the menus will be displayed in all the outputs.

Black balance adjustment (\rightarrow page 31)

- · This adjustment is performed to express the black accurately. Its setting also has an effect on the color tones of the entire screen.
- · It must be performed when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.
- · It must be performed when the ambient temperature has changed significantly and at the change of the seasons.
- · Once the black balance has been attained, no further adjustment is required provided that the unit is going to be used under the same conditions

Black level (master pedestal) adjustment (\rightarrow page 32)

- · This adjustment is performed to align the black level (pedestal level) of a multiple number of cameras.
- · Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment.

Genlock adjustment (\rightarrow page 33)

- This adjustment is performed to achieve phase alignment by applying external synchronization (genlock) when a multiple number of cameras will be used or when the unit will be used in combination with other devices
- · Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment.
- · White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.

Manually adjusting the focus

The lens focus can be adjusted manually.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

- Press the <M/FOCUS> button to switch the focus to manual adjustment.
- 2. Press the <F> or <N> button of <FOCUS> to adjust the focus.

When the <F> button is pressed, the focus moves further away (far); conversely, when the <N> button is pressed, it moves nearer (near). The speed of focusing and other adjustments can be switched to fast or slow by pressing the <FAST> or <SLOW> button, respectively.

3. If necessary, press the <A/FOCUS> button to return the focus to the automatic adjustment.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200

Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

<NOTE>

 When the focus is set to manual, the subject may go out of focus during panning, tilting and zooming. Therefore, the unit comes with a function which compensates for this. (Focus ADJ With PTZ.) This function was set to [On] at the factory.
 If the function has been set to [Off], either adjust the focus, as

required, after zooming or set the focus to auto.

 $(\rightarrow \text{ page 53, page 79, page 82})$

(> page 66, page 76, page 62)

Manually adjusting the iris

The lens iris can be adjusted manually.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

- 1. Press the <M/IRIS> button to switch the iris to manual adjustment.
- 2. Adjust the iris using the <IRIS +> or <IRIS -> button. Press the <IRIS +> button to adjust the lens iris in the opening direction; conversely, press the <IRIS -> button to adjust the lens iris in the closing direction.

The speed of the iris and other adjustments can be switched to fast or slow by pressing the <FAST> or <SLOW> button, respectively.

3. If necessary, press the <A/IRIS> button to return the iris to the automatic adjustment.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200 Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

<NOTE>

 In the night mode, the iris is set to open as a measure to prevent video spying.

Adjust the brightness at the light source.

Manually adjusting the shutter speed

The shutter speed can be set using two methods. One is a method that specifies the time (where a time such as 1/250 sec. is designated), and the other is a method that specifies the frequency (where synchro scan, 60.15 Hz, etc. is designated).

When shooting a TV screen or personal computer's monitor screen, the horizontal noise generated when the screen is shot can be minimized by adjusting the frequency to the screen frequency using synchro scan.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

Perform the adjustments on the Camera menu. For further details, refer to the [Shutter Mode] (\rightarrow page 44) and [Step/ Synchro] (\rightarrow page 44).

When performing operations from a controller

The procedure is the same as for "When performing the operations using the wireless remote control" in "Basic setup operations" (\rightarrow pages 34 to 42).

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200

Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Manually adjusting the gain

There are two ways to adjust the gain. One way involves using the buttons on the wireless remote control or controller; the other way involves using the Camera menu or Web setup screen [Setup]. The gain can be adjusted more precisely using the Camera menu or Web setup screen [Setup].

For further details, refer to the "Gain" (\rightarrow page 45, page 74).

<NOTE>

• When adjusting the gain, the light quantity may change suddenly (causing the image output to be subjected to a shock).

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. Press one of the <GAIN> buttons (<OFF>, <LOW> or <HI>).

These buttons enable the gain increase to be selected in three steps. The <LOW> button is used to select 9 dB; the <HI> button is used to select 18 dB.

2. If necessary, press the [AUTO] button of <Gain> in order to return the gain to the automatic adjustment (AGC).

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200 Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

In any case, the maximum gain of the automatic adjustment (AGC) can be set by the camera menu or Web setup screen [Setup]. For further details, refer to the "AGC Max Gain" (\rightarrow page 45, page 74).

This unit enables up to 100 settings for the camera direction (panning and tilting), zoom, focus, iris, gain and white balance to be registered in its preset memories, and called.

However, the number of settings that can be registered and called depends on the type of wireless remote control or controller that is used for operation.

- The focus and iris operating modes (manual and auto settings) are neither registered nor recalled. The current focus and iris values are registered.
- The focus and iris values can be recalled only when the manual settings are applicable.
- For the white balance, the current White Balance Mode adjustment values are registered. If a preset value is recalled when AWB A or AWB B is selected, the adjustment value selected when it was registered as a preset will be recalled. The R Gain and B Gain values return to 0 in such cases.

<NOTE>

- When there is a large difference in the environmental temperature between the time of registration and the time the setting is called, displacement of the preset position may occur.
- If displacement occurs, perform registration again.
- When a manual operation is performed for pan, tilt, zoom, focus or iris during preset recall, the preset operation for the pan, tilt, zoom, focus or iris operation concerned will be aborted.
- If another preset has been recalled during an ongoing preset recall, the preset being recalled is aborted, and operation for the preset called last is performed instead.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

Twelve settings (preset No.1 to No.12) can be registered and called using the wireless remote control. The <1> to <12> buttons correspond to the unit's preset memories No.1 to No.12.

Registering the settings in the preset memories 1. Display the picture to be shot on the monitor.

Operate the pan, tilt or zoom buttons to determine the camera angle. Adjust the focus, iris, gain and white balance if they need to be adjusted.

2. While holding down the <PRESET> button, press the button corresponding to the preset memory number.

• If a preset memory number with an already registered setting has been selected, the existing setting will be erased and replaced with the new one.

Calling the settings of the preset memories

1. Press the button in which the preset memory setting has been registered.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50 or AW-RP120

Up to 100 entries can be registered/recalled. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

When using an AK-HRP200

Preset memories cannot be registered or recalled.

White balance adjustment

Adjust the ratio between the three primary colors (RGB) to reproduce white accurately. If the white balance is out of adjustment, not only will white be reproduced poorly, but the color tones of the screen as a whole will also be degraded.

- Perform adjustment when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.
- Perform adjustment when the lighting conditions or brightness changes.

Either AWB (automatic white balance adjustment) which initiates automatic adjustment when the <AWB> button on the controller has been pressed or ATW (automatic tracking white balance adjustment) which constantly adjusts the white balance can be selected for adjustment purposes.

The results of the AWB adjustment can be stored in two memories, A and B, when [AWB A] or [AWB B] has been selected for the white balance.

- Once the white balance values have been adjusted, their setup procedure will be completed simply by selecting them using the camera menus or Web setup screen [Setup], or by pressing the buttons on the controller, provided that they are going to be used under the same conditions as the ones established when the values were set. There is no need to set it again.
- Once a new setting is entered, the previous setting will be erased.
- · White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.

Use the two memories to store settings corresponding to different shooting conditions.

Automatic adjustment (AWB: AWB A or AWB B)

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

- Shoot a white subject (such as a white wall or handkerchief) so that it fills the screen.
 Do not shoot shiny or very bright objects.
- Steps 2 through 8 represent the procedure for selecting the [AWB A] or [AWB B] memory. They need not be taken if a selection has already been made.
- 2. Select [Scene1], [Scene2], [Scene3] or [Scene4] as the shooting mode by following the procedure in "Selecting the shooting modes (scene files)" (→ page 24).

```
★* Camera **
⇔Scene Scene1
Brightness
Picture
Matrix
Return
```

- 3. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [Picture].
- 4. Press the <O> button.

The [Picture 1/3] sub-menu is displayed.

```
*** Picture 1/3 ***
⇔Chroma Level
                           0%
 White Balance Mode
                       AWB A
  Color Temperature
                       3200K
  R Gain
                            0
  B Gain
                            0
 Pedestal
                            0
  R Pedestal
                            0
  B Pedestal
                            0
 Return
```

- 5. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [White Balance Mode].
- 6. Press the <O> button. [White Balance Mode] starts blinking.
- 7. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to change the White Balance Mode to be used to [AWB A] or [AWB B], and press the <○> button to enter the selection.
- 8. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds. The camera menu display is exited.

9. Press the <SET> button for 2 seconds.

The auto white balance adjustment (AWB) and auto black balance adjustment (ABB) are performed, and the white balance setting is entered.

 When [On] has been selected as the [OSD Status] (→ page 54) setting, the "AWB OK" message will appear at the center of the screen when the white balance adjustment is completed successfully.

When the black balance adjustment is completed successfully, the "ABB OK" message appears at the center of the screen.



<NOTE>

- The black balance is set at the same time.
- When this takes place, the lens is closed and then the adjustment is performed so the screen will temporarily turn black. When only the auto white balance adjustment (AWB) is to be performed, ensure that the <SET> button is pressed or held down for a period of time which does not exceed 2 seconds.
- Adjustment cannot be performed while the color bar is displayed. Switch to the camera image by pressing the <MODE> button.
- When the adjustment has failed, an error message such as "OUT RANGE NG", "HIGH LIGHT NG", "LOW LIGHT NG" or "ATW NG" is displayed.

When performing operations from a controller

When using an AW-RP50, AW-RP120, or AK-HRP200 Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

<NOTE>

- White balance may not be correctly set if the lighting of the object is too weak.
- Since the unit has a built-in memory, the set white balance will
 remain in the memory even if power is turned off. Therefore, it is
 not necessary to reset the white balance if the color temperature of
 those objects remains unchanged. However, it must be reset if the
 color temperature changes, such as when you move from indoors to
 outside, or vice versa.

Auto tracking white adjustment (ATW)

When the white balance adjustment is set to [ATW], the white balance continues to be adjusted automatically all the time, and it is automatically corrected even when the light source or color temperature has changed to produce completely natural pictures.

This function works when [ATW] is selected instead of [AWB A] or [AWB B] by following the steps for "Automatic adjustment" in "White balance adjustment" (\rightarrow page 29).

<NOTE>

- ATW might not function properly when high brightness light (ex. fluorescent lamp) beams into a screen.
- White balance may not be accurately set if there is no white object in the scene being shot.
- The white balance may shift out of adjustment when different kinds of light sources such as sunlight and fluorescent lighting are applied.

3200K and 5600K presets

When [3200K] or [5600K] is selected for the white balance, the white balance is set using a color temperature of 3200 K (equivalent to halogen light) or 5600 K (equivalent to daylight), respectively. This function works when [3200K] or [5600K] is selected instead of [AWB A] or [AWB B] by following the steps for "Automatic adjustment" in "White balance adjustment" (\rightarrow page 29).

(From the controller, this operation can be performed only using the menu displays. Refer to "Basic setup operations" (\rightarrow page 34).)

VAR

When [VAR] is selected for the white balance, you can select a color temperature between 2000 K and 15000 K.

<NOTE>

• The displayed [VAR] value does not guarantee an absolute value. Use the value as a reference.

Adjust the zero levels of the three primary colors (RGB) to reproduce black accurately. If the black balance is out of adjustment, not only will black be reproduced poorly, but the color tones of the screen as a whole will also be degraded.

Readjustment of the black balance is not required under normal circumstances but is necessary in the following situations.

- Perform adjustment when using the unit for the first time or when the unit has not been used for a prolonged period.
- Perform adjustment when the ambient temperature changes significantly, such as during changes of the season.

Automatic adjustment

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

The procedure is identical to that of "Automatic adjustment" (\rightarrow page 29) in "White balance adjustment".

The black balance can be configured by performing automatic white balance adjustment (AWB) and automatic black balance adjustment (ABB).

- The white balance will also be configured, so be sure to prepare the conditions for white balance adjustment before performing the procedure.
- Adjustment cannot be performed while the color bar is displayed. Switch to the camera image by pressing the <MODE> button.

When performing operations from a controller

The black level can be adjusted when using a multiple number of cameras including the unit. Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment. (Use an oscilloscope or waveform monitor for the adjustment.) Adjust the black level in accordance with the units and devices used.

When performing operations from a wireless remote control

1. Press the <M/IRIS> button. Set the iris to the manual mode.

2. Press the <IRIS -> button.

The lens iris is stopped down.

3. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [Picture].

4. Press the <O> button.

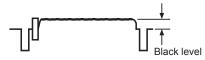
The [Picture 1/3] sub-menu is displayed.

```
*** Picture 1/3 ***
⇔Chroma Level
                          0%
 White Balance Mode
                       AWB A
  Color Temperature
                      3200K
  R Gain
                           0
  B Gain
                           0
 Pedestal
                           0
                           0
  R Pedestal
  B Pedestal
                           0
 Return
```

5. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [Pedestal].

```
*** Picture 1/3 ***
 Chroma Level
                           0%
 White Balance Mode
                       AWB A
  Color Temperature
                       3200K
  R Gain
                            0
🖙 B Gain
                            0
 Pedestal
                            0
  R Pedestal
                            0
  B Pedestal
                            0
 Return
```

- 6. Press the <O> button to start the [Pedestal] value blinking.
- 7. Press the <▲> or <▼> button, change the [Pedestal] value, and press the <>> button to enter the selection. Adjust the value so that it matches the black level.



The pedestal values can be adjusted finely using the [R Pedestal] and [B Pedestal] settings. (\rightarrow page 46, page 76)

- 8. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds. The camera menu display is exited.
- 9. If necessary, press the <A/IRIS> button to adjust the iris automatically.

When performing operations from a controller

The genlock adjustment is performed to achieve phase alignment by applying external synchronization (genlock) when a multiple number of cameras will be used or when the unit will be used in combination with other devices.

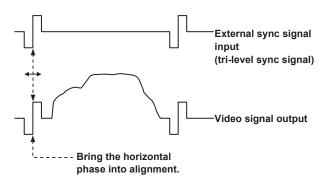
This unit supports BBS (Black Burst Sync) and tri-level sync external synchronization signals.

Ask your dealer to perform this adjustment.

(Use a dual-trace oscilloscope for the adjustment.)

Horizontal phase adjustment

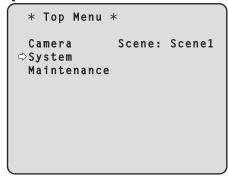
Observe the waveforms of the external sync signal input (tri-level sync signal) and video signal output on the dual-trace oscilloscope, and use the wireless remote control or controller to bring the horizontal phase into alignment.



Example: When the tri-level sync phase is adjusted

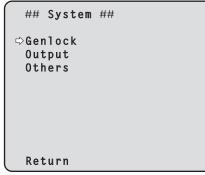
When performing operations from a wireless remote control

- 1. Follow the operation steps in "Basic setup operations" (\rightarrow page 34) to display the Top Menu.
- 2. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to [System].



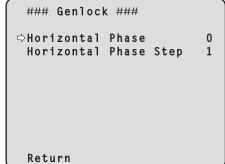
3. Press the <O> button.

The [System] screen appears.



4. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Genlock], and press the <>> button.

The [Genlock] sub-menu is displayed.



- 5. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to [Horizontal Phase], and press the <>> button. The [Horizontal Phase] value starts blinking.
- 6. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to change the [Horizontal Phase] value, adjust the value so that the horizontal phase is brought into alignment, and press the <○> button.

The extent of the phase adjustment can be selected using [Horizontal Phase Step].

7. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds. The camera menu display is exited.

When performing operations from a controller

These operations can be performed using the camera menus by following the operation steps in "Basic setup operations" (\rightarrow pages 34 to 42).

Basic setup operations

Camera menus are displayed on the monitor when the unit's settings are to be selected.

The monitor is connected to the video signal output connector.

The basic camera menu operations involve displaying sub-menus from the Top Menu items, and selecting settings on the sub-menus. Some sub-menus have menu items for performing more detailed settings.

The camera menu operations are conducted using the wireless remote control.

If a controller is connected, they can also be conducted using the controller.

<NOTE>

· Check that your controller is the following version.

AW-RP50: Ver 3.00.00 or later

AW-RP120: Ver 2.00.00 or later

AK-HRP200: Ver 4.00-00-0.00 or later

If the version older, an upgrade is required.

For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website.

http://pro-av.panasonic.net/

Described below are the Basic setup operations for changing the camera menu item settings using the wireless remote control and controller (AW-RP50, AW-RP120 or AK-HRP200).

Only the steps taken using the wireless remote control will be described here for the operations conducted to select and set the items.

For details of the operations conducted using the controller, substitute "controller" for "wireless remote control" when reading the Basic setup operations. Refer to the operating instructions for the controller.

Wireless remote control and controller operations

0		Controller					
Camera menu operation	Wireless remote control	AW-RP50	AK-HRP200				
Selecting a camera to operate	Press the <cam1>, <cam2>, <cam3>, or <cam4> button.</cam4></cam3></cam2></cam1>	Press the <camera status=""></camera>	 Press and hold the <select> button for about 2 seconds.</select> → The camera number in the camera number display area blinks. Press the lit <up> and <down> button.</down></up> → Press the lit <up> and <down> buttons to select the camera number.</down></up> Press the <select> button.</select> → Control of the selected camera is enabled. 				
Displaying the Top Menu	ying the Top Menu Press and hold the <menu> button for about 2 seconds. Press and hold the <camera osd=""> button for about 2 seconds.</camera></menu>			Press and hold the <chara <br="">MENU> button for about 2 seconds.</chara>			
Selecting items	Press the < ▲ >, < ▼ >, < ◀ >, or < ▶ > button.	Turn the <f1> dial.</f1>		Turn the <select> dial.</select>			
Displaying sub-menus	Press the <o> button.</o>	Press the <f1> dial.</f1>		Press the <select> dial.</select>			
Returning to the previous menu	Place the cursor on [Return], and press the <o> button.</o>	Place the cursor on [Return], and press the <f1> dial.</f1>		Place the cursor on [Return], and press the <select> dial.</select>			
Changing settings	Place the cursor on the item you want to change, and press the $<>$ button to make the setting value blink. Change the value using the $<\Delta>, <\Psi>, <\Psi>, <=>, or <>>$ button, and press the $<>>$ button to confirm.	 Press the <f1> dial to make the setting value blink.</f1> Turn the <f1> dial to change the setting value.</f1> Press the <f1> dial to confirm the setting value (blinking stops).</f1> 		 Press the <select> dial to make the setting value blink.</select> Turn the <select> dial to change the setting value.</select> Press the <select> dial to confirm the setting value (blinking stops).</select> 			
Canceling setting changes	Tap the <menu> button (hold for less than 2 seconds) while the setting value is blinking.</menu>	-	_				
Exiting camera menu operations	Press and hold the <menu> button for about 2 seconds.</menu>	Press and hold the <camera osd=""> button for about 2 seconds.</camera>		Press and hold the <chara <br="">MENU> button for about 2 seconds.</chara>			

<NOTE>

• Perform the menu operations and exit from the menus using the controller which displayed the Top Menu.

If a menu operation has been performed or a menu has been exited using another controller, first display the Top Menu and exit from it using one controller, and then display the Top Menu and exit from it using the other controller.

• The procedures used for this unit's menu operations may differ from the ones used for the convertible cameras and HD integrated cameras which have already been released on the market. For details, refer to the Operating Instructions of the camera concerned.

• The response speed of the camera differs slightly depending on the controller used.

When performing the operations using the wireless remote control

- 1. Press the <CAM1>, <CAM2>, <CAM3> or <CAM4> button to select the unit which is to be operated.
- **2. Press and hold the <MENU> button for about 2 seconds.** The Top Menu is displayed.
- 3. Press the <▲> or <▼> button to bring the cursor to the item to be selected.

Each time the < Δ > or < ∇ > button is pressed, the cursor moves. The cursor can be moved in the same way using the <4> or < \rightarrow > buttons.

4. Press the <O> button.

The sub-menu of the selected item is displayed. (Some sub-menu items have a sub-menu of their own.)

5. Press the <▲> or <♥> button to bring the cursor to the item to be set.

Each time the < Δ > or < ∇ > button is pressed, the cursor moves. The cursor can be moved in the same way using the <4> or < \rightarrow > button.

With the cursor at the "Return" position, press the <O> button to return to the previous menu.

6. Press the <O> button.

The value of the item to be set starts blinking.

7. Press the $\langle A \rangle$ or $\langle \nabla \rangle$ button to change the setting.

The setting can be changed in the same way using the <-> or <>> button.

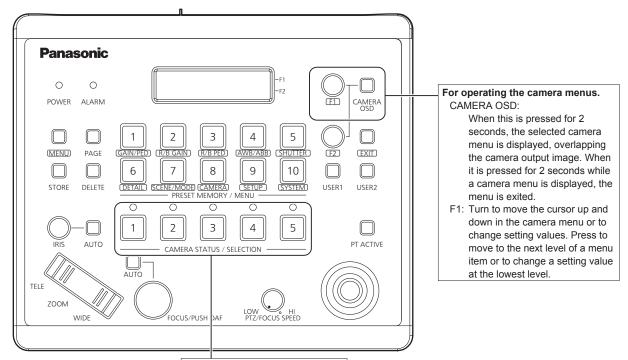
8. Press the <O> button.

The value of the item to be set is entered, and it stops blinking.

9. After the setting has been completed, press the <MENU> button for 2 seconds.

The camera menu display is exited.

Operations on the AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller



Selects a camera to be operated.

Camera menu operation

- 1. Press the appropriate <CAMERA STATUS/SELECTION> button to select the unit you want to operate.
- 2. Press and hold the <CAMERA OSD> button on the AW-RP50 for about 2 seconds.

The AW-HN130 camera menu appears on the monitor.

3. Turn the <F1> dial to select an AW-HN130 camera menu item or to change a setting value.

Turn the <F1> dial to move the cursor up and down or to change setting values.

Press the <F1> dial to move to the next level of a menu item or to change a setting value at the lowest level.

4. To exit the camera menu, press and hold the <CAMERA OSD> for about 2 seconds.

Switching between day and night mode

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50. The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.
- 2. Press the <9 (SETUP)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/ MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [SETUP] menu appears on the LCD panel.

- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FUNCTION], then press the <F1> dial.
- 4. Turn the <F1> dial to select [OPTION].

[Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

5. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial. Off: Day mode On: Night mode

Color temperature setting (COLOR TEMP)

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50. The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.
- 2. Press the <4 (AWB/ABB)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [AWB/ABB] menu appears on the LCD panel.

3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [VAR].

Color temperature configuration is enabled when [VAR] is selected, and it is initially set to the color temperature held on the camera. To adjust the setting, proceed to the following.

4. Press the <8 (CAMERA)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [GROUP] menu appears on the LCD panel.

5. Turn the <F1> dial to select [COLOR TEMP], then press the <F1> dial. The color temperature appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the

LCD panel.

6. Turn the <F2> dial to select the color temperature, then press the <F2> dial.

Preset speed table setting (PRESET SPEED)

- Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50. The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.
- 2. Press the <9 (SETUP)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/ MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [USER] menu appears on the LCD panel.

- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [PRESET], then press the <F1> dial.
- 4. Turn the <F1> dial to select [PRESET SPEED], then press the <F1> dial. [Slow] or [Fast] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.
- 5. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Slow] or [Fast], then press the <F2> dial.

Freezing images during preset playback (FREEZE DURING)

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50. The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.
- 2. Press the <9 (SETUP)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/ MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [USER] menu appears on the LCD panel.

- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FUNCTION], then press the <F1> dial.
- 4. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FREEZE DURING], then press the <F1> dial. [Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.
- 5. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial.

Off: Do not freeze the current preset playback images. On: Freeze the current preset playback images.

Optical image stabilization (OIS) function settings

1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50.

The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.

2. Press the <9 (SETUP)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/ MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [USER] menu appears on the LCD panel.

- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FUNCTION], then press the <F1> dial.
- 4. Turn the <F1> dial to select [I.S.], then press the <F1> dial.

[Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

5. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial.

Off: Turn the optical image stabilization function off. On: Turn the optical image stabilization function on.

Digital extender setting (D.EXTENDER)

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50. The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.
- 2. Press the <9 (SETUP)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/ MENU> area. The button lights, and the [USER] menu appears on the LCD panel.
- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FUNCTION], then press the <F1> dial.
- 4. Turn the <F1> dial to select [D.EXTENDER], then press the <F1> dial.

[Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

5. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial.

Off: Turn the digital extender function off. On: Turn the digital extender function on.

Assigning "FREEZE DURING", "COLOR TEMP", and "D.EXT" to the <USER> buttons

You can assign the on/off functions for freezing images during preset playback (FREEZE DURING), color temperature settings (COLOR TEMP), and the digital extender function (D.EXT) to the <USER> buttons.

1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP50.

The <MENU> button lights, and the <PRESET MEMORY/MENU> buttons become selectable.

2. Press the <9 (SETUP)> button in the <PRESET MEMORY/ MENU> area.

The button lights, and the [USER] menu appears on the LCD panel.

3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [USER1] or [USER2], then press the <F1> dial.

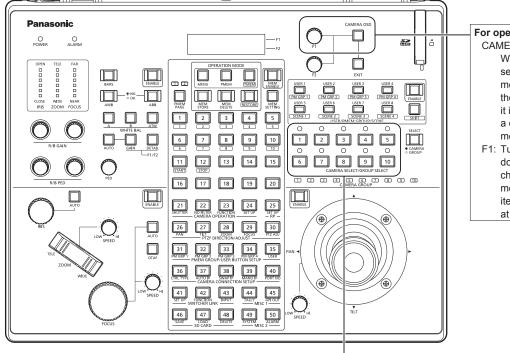
The functions that can be assigned to the <USER> button appear on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

4. Turn the <F2> dial to select "FREEZE DURING", "COLOR TEMP", or "D.EXT", then press the <F2> dial.

FREEZE DURING: Function that freezes the current preset playback

	inayes.
COLOR TEMP:	Color temperature settings
D.EXT:	Digital extender function

Operations on the AW-RP120 Remote Camera Controller



For operating the camera menus. CAMERA OSD:

When this is pressed for 2 seconds, the selected camera menu is displayed, overlapping the camera output image. When it is pressed for 2 seconds while a camera menu is displayed, the menu is exited.

F1: Turn to move the cursor up and down in the camera menu or to change setting values. Press to move to the next level of a menu item or to change a setting value at the lowest level.

Selects a camera to be operated.

Camera menu operation

- 1. Press the appropriate <CAMERA SELECT/GROUP SELECT> button (<1> to <10>) to select the unit you want to operate.
- 2. Press and hold the <CAMERA OSD> button on the AW-RP120 for about 2 seconds.

The AW-HN130 camera menu appears on the monitor.

3. Turn the <F1> dial to select an AW-HN130 camera menu item or to change a setting value.

Turn the <F1> dial to move the cursor up and down or to change setting values.

Press the <F1> dial to move to the next level of a menu item or to change a setting value at the lowest level.

4. To exit the camera menu, press and hold the <CAMERA OSD> button for about 2 seconds.

Switching between day and night mode

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP120. The <MENU> button lights.
- 2. Press the FUNCTION menu <23> button. The button lights, and the [OPTION] menu appears on the LCD panel.
- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FUNCTION], then press the <F1> dial.
- 4. Turn the <F1> dial to select [OPTION]. [Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.
- 5. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial. Off: Day mode

On: Night mode

Color temperature setting (COLOR TEMP)

1. Press the <EXIT> button and the <ATW> button of <WHITE BAL> simultaneously.

The <A>, , <ATW> buttons of <WHITE BAL> light, and color temperature setting mode is enabled. The color temperature setting value appears on the LCD screen during this time.

2. Turn the <F1> dial to change the color temperature.

Press the <A>, , and <ATW> buttons of <WHITE BAL> to return to the mode of the selected button.

The mode will switch from the color temperature mode to the original mode after a specific amount of time passes. To configure the color temperature setting again, press the <EXIT> button and the <ATW> button of <WHITE BAL> simultaneously.

Preset speed table setting (PRESET SPEED)

- **1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP120.** The <MENU> button lights.
- 2. Press the FUNCTION menu <23> button. The button lights, and the [OPTION] menu appears on the LCD panel.
- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [PRESET SPEED], then press the <F1> dial. [Slow] or [Fast] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.
- 4. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Slow] or [Fast], then press the <F2> dial.

Freezing images during preset playback (FREEZE DURING)

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP120. The <MENU> button lights.
- 2. Press the FUNCTION menu <23> button. The button lights, and the [OPTION] menu appears on the LCD panel.
- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [FREEZE DURING], then press the <F1> dial. [Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.
- 4. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial.

Off: Do not freeze the current preset playback images. On: Freeze the current preset playback images.

Optical image stabilization (OIS) function settings

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP120. The <MENU> button lights.
- 2. Press the FUNCTION menu <23> button. The [OPTION] menu appears on the LCD panel.
- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [I.S.], then press the <F1> dial.

[Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

4. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial.

Off: Turn the optical image stabilization function off. On: Turn the optical image stabilization function on.

Digital extender settings (D.EXTENDER)

- 1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP120. The <MENU> button lights.
- 2. Press the FUNCTION menu <23> button. The [OPTION] menu appears on the LCD panel.
- 3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [D.EXTENDER], then press the <F1> dial.

[Off] or [On] appears on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

4. Turn the <F2> dial to select [Off] or [On], then press the <F2> dial.

Off: Turn the digital extender function off. On: Turn the digital extender function on.

Assigning "FREEZE DURING", "COLOR TEMP", and "D.EXT" to the <USER> buttons

You can assign the on/off functions for freezing images during preset playback (FREEZE DURING), color temperature settings (COLOR TEMP), and the digital extender function (D.EXT) to the <USER> buttons.

1. Press the <MENU> button on the AW-RP120. The <MENU> button lights.

2. Press the USER menu <35> button.

The button lights, and the [USER1] menu appears on the LCD panel.

3. Turn the <F1> dial to select [USER1] to [USER8], then press the <F1> dial.

The functions that can be assigned to the <USER> button appear on the bottom right (F2 area) of the LCD panel.

4. Turn the <F2> dial to select [FREEZE DURING], [COLOR TEMP] or [D.EXT], then press the <F2> dial.

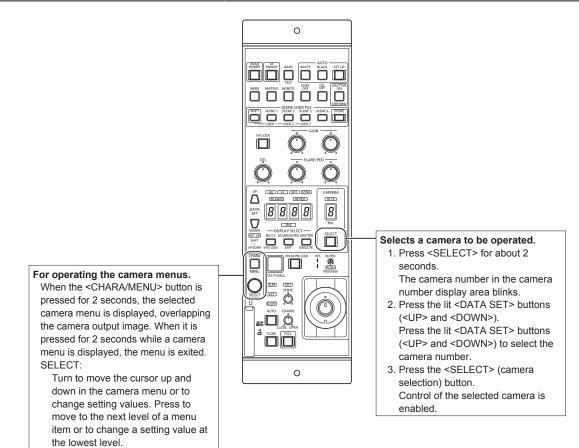
FREEZE DURING: Function that freezes the current preset playback images

COLOR TEMP:	Color temperature settings
D.EXT:	Digital extender function

<NOTE>

· The [FOCUS] indicator may not appear correctly in some cases.

Operations on the AK-HRP200 Remote Operation Panel



Camera menu operation

1. Press and hold the <CHARA/MENU> button on the AK-HRP200 for about 2 seconds.

The AW-HN130 camera menu appears on the monitor.

2. Turn the <SELECT> dial to select an AW-HN130 camera menu item or to change a setting value. Turn the <SELECT> dial to move the cursor up and down or to change setting values.

Press the <SELECT> dial to move to the next level of a menu item or to change a setting value at the lowest level.

3. To exit the camera menu, press and hold the <CHARA/ MENU> button for about 2 seconds. The following operations can be performed from the AK-HRP200 Remote Operation Panel. For details on operations, refer to the AK-HRP200 Operating Instructions <Basics>.

	Control/display component	Label	AW-HN130	Remarks
1	Camera power switch	HEAD POWER	Supported	
2	VF power switch	VF POWER		
3	Color bar signal output switch	BARS/TEST	Supported with some restrictions	Does not transit to TEST_ON.
4	Auto white balance switch	AUTO WHITE	Supported	Running state after accepting AWB/ABB lasts at least 2 sec.
5	Auto black balance switch	AUTO BLACK	Supported	Running state after accepting AWB/ABB lasts at least 2 sec.
6	Auto setup switch	AUTO SETUP	_	
7	5600 k switch	5600k	_	
8	Matrix switch	MATRIX	_	
9	Skin color detail switch	SKIN DTL ON	_	
10	Knee OFF switch	KNEE OFF	_	
11	Detail OFF switch	DTL OFF	Supported	
12	Shutter ON/OFF switch, STEP/SYNC switch	SHUTTER ON STEP/SYNC	Supported with some restrictions	The shutter value is fixed during transitio from SYNC (see No. 36).
13	Scene / user file selection switch	SCENE/USER FILE SHIFT	_	
14	Scene / user file 1 switch	SCENE/USER FILE1	Supported	
15	Scene / user file 2 switch	SCENE/USER FILE2	Supported	
16	Scene / user file 3 switch	SCENE/USER FILE3	Supported	
17	Scene file 4 switch	SCENE FILE 4	Supported	
18	Scene / user file storage switch	SCENE/USER FILE STORE	_	
19	Volume lock switch	VOL LOCK	Supported	
20	R gain volume	GAIN R	Supported	
21	B gain volume	GAIN B	Supported	
21			PED: Supported	
22	R flare / pedestal volume	FLARE/PED	FLR: —	-
23	B flare / pedestal volume	FLARE/PED	PED: Supported	_
24	DTL volume	DTL	_	
25	Data set (up)	DATA SET UP	Supported	
26	Data set (down)	DATA SET DOWN	Supported	
27	Adjustment value display	None	Supported	
28	IRIS display	IRIS	Supported with some restrictions	Operation is supported, but the IRIS value cannot be displayed.
20		DISPLAY SELECT	Supported with some	Used for ZOOM / FOCUS MODE switching.
29	ND/CC display selection switch	ND/CC	restrictions	Used for ND / ZOOM / FOCUS MODE switching.
30	ND display	ND	Supported	
31	CC display	CC	_	
	M.GAIN / M.PED display	DISPLAY SELECT		
32	Selection switch	M.GAIN/M.PED	Supported	
33	M.GAIN display	M.GAIN	Supported	
34	M.PED display	M.PED	Supported	
	SHUTTER display selection	DISPLAY SELECT		
35	Switch	SHUTTER	Supported	
36	SHUTTER display	SHT	Supported with some restrictions	The shutter value is fixed during transition from SYNC. • For 59.94p, 59.94i: 1/100 • For 29.97p: 1/120 • For 23.98p: 1/120 • For 50p, 50i: 1/120 • For 25p: 1/120
37	SYNC display	SYNC	Supported with some restrictions	The display for 7SEG will be "" during SYNC.
38	Camera number display	CAM No.	Supported	-
39	Camera number tens display	10-19	Supported	
40	Camera selection switch	CAM SEL	Supported	
	Sumera selection switch		Gupporteu	
		CHARA	Supported	

Basic setup operations (continued)

	Control/display component	Label	AW-HN130	Remarks
42	Rotary selection switch	SELECT	Supported	Only enabled during MENU ON. When ZOOM is selected, FOCUS adjustment is possible on the selection dial. When FOCUS is selected, ZOOM adjustment is possible on the selection dial.
43	Red/green tally display, call switch	TALLY/CALL	Supported with some restrictions	CALL is disabled.
44	Alarm display	ALARM	_	
45	Optical alarm display	OPT	_	
46	Iris / master pedestal lock	IRIS/M.PED LOCK	Supported	
47	Iris lever	IRIS (↑↓)	Supported with some restrictions	The IRIS value cannot be displayed for 7SEG.
48	Master pedestal volume	$M.PED\;(\leftarrow\to)$	Supported	
49	Preview switch	PUSH PREVIEW	_	
50	Fader full switch	FADER FULL	_	
51	Auto iris switch	AUTO	Supported	
52	Iris close switch	CLOSE	_	
53	Sense volume	SENSE	Supported with some restrictions	Used for ZOOM/FOCUS SPEED adjustment.
54	Coarse volume	COARSE	_	
55	Lens extender display	EXT	_	
56	Digital extender display	D.EXT	Lights when the digital extender is enabled.	
57	SD card access display	SD CARD	Supported	
63	Zoom		Supported	When ZOOM is selected, FOCUS adjustment is possible on the selection dial.
64	Focus		Supported	When FOCUS is selected, ZOOM adjustment is possible on the selection dial.

Setting the camera menu items

Camera menus are displayed on the monitor when the unit's settings are to be selected.

The monitor is connected to the video signal output connector. The basic camera menu operations involve displaying sub-menus from the Top Menu items, and selecting settings on the sub-menus.

Some sub-menus have menu items for performing more detailed settings.

For details on the "Basic setup operations" to display the camera menus and change the items using the wireless remote control or controller (AW-RP50, AW-RP120, AK-HRP200), refer to pages 34 to 42.

The " \star " and "#" marks in the menu titles indicate the hierarchical level of the menu currently displayed.

For instance, "* Top Menu *" indicates the first hierarchical level whereas "** Camera **" and "## System ##" indicate that the second hierarchical level is now displayed.

Menu items accompanied by a "*" mark indicate data which is stored on a scene by scene basis; menu items accompanied by a "#" mark indicate data which is stored together for one camera regardless of the scenes.

For details on factory default settings, see "Camera menu item table" (\rightarrow page 57).

Top menu (Top Menu) screen

```
★ Top Menu *
⇔Camera Scene: Scene1
System
Maintenance
```

Camera

Select this to open the camera menu relating to the camera images.

System

Select this to display the System menu used to adjust the genlock (external synchronization) phase or establish the camera output image settings.

Maintenance

Select this to display the Maintenance menu used to check the camera's firmware version or initialize its settings.

<NOTE>

• The Top Menu does not have a [Return] setting.

To close the menu screen, use the controller to perform the operation to close the menu screen. For further details, refer to "Basic setup operations" (\rightarrow pages 34 to 42).

Camera screen

This menu is used for the camera image settings

** Camera **	
⇔Scene Brightness Picture Matrix	Scene1
Return	

Scene [Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4]

Selected here is the shooting mode that matches the shooting situation.

Select the mode which best suits the prevailing shooting conditions and the user's preferences.

Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4:

In these modes, the detailed settings and adjustments are established manually to match the prevailing shooting conditions and the user's preferences.

Brightness

This menu item displays the Brightness screen on which to set the brightness of the images.

Two screens (Brightness 1/2, Brightness 2/2) are provided for the brightness adjustment menu.

Picture

This menu item displays the Picture screen on which to adjust the picture quality.

Three screens (Picture 1/3, Picture 2/3 and Picture 3/3) are provided for the picture quality adjustment menu.

Matrix

This menu item displays the Matrix screen on which to set the color matrix.

Five screens (Matrix 1/5, Matrix 2/5, Matrix 3/5 and Matrix 4/5, Matrix 5/5) are provided for the color matrix adjustment menu.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Brightness 1/2 screen

This menu item is selected to set the brightness of the pictures.

*** Brightness	1/2 ***
⇔Picture Level Iris Mode Shutter Mode Step/Synchro Gain	0 Auto Off 0dB
AGC Max Gain Frame Mix ND Filter	18dB Through
Return	

Picture Level [-50 to +50]

This menu item is selected to set the target picture level for automatic exposure compensation.

Its setting takes effect when [Auto] or [ELC] has been selected as the setting for any of the following automatic exposure compensation functions.

- When [Iris Mode] is set to [Auto]
- When [Shutter Mode] is set to [ELC]
- When [Gain] is set to [Auto]

Iris Mode [Manual, Auto]

This menu item is used to select whether the iris is to be adjusted automatically or manually.

Manual	The iris is adjusted manually.
Auto	Auto exposure compensation is performed so that
	the target level which was set using [Picture Level] is
	reached.

<NOTE>

 [Iris Mode] cannot be set to [Auto] when [Frame Mix] is set to [18dB] or [24dB].

Shutter Mode [Off, Step, Synchro, ELC]

Select for camera shutter speed.

Off	The shutter is set to OFF.
Step	The step shutter is set (the steps can be changed).
Synchro	The synchro shutter is set (the setting can be changed continuously).
ELC	The electronic shutter is controlled and the light quantity is adjusted automatically.

Step/Synchro

This is used to adjust the shutter speed in the mode which was selected as the [Shutter Mode] setting.

When a higher shutter speed is selected, fast-moving subjects do not become blurred easily but the images will be darker.

The shutter speeds that can be set are listed below.

	When [Step] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	When [Synchro] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]
For 59.94p/ 59.94i	1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	60.15Hz to 642.21Hz (255 steps)
For 29.97p	1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	
For 23.98p	1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1 /2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	

When 50 Hz has been set as the unit's frequency:

	When [Step] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	When [Synchro] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]
For 50p/ 50i	1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	50.15Hz to 535.71Hz (255 steps)
For 25p	1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	

<NOTE>

• When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Off] in 29.97P, 23.98P, or 25P mode, the shutter speed is set to [1/50].

Gain [Auto, 0dB to 36dB]

The image gain is adjusted here.

In locations which are too dark, adjust the gain upward; conversely, in locations which are too bright, adjust it downward.

When [Auto] is set, the light quantity is adjusted automatically.

The noise increases when the gain is increased.

<NOTE>

 [Gain] cannot be set to [Auto] when [Frame Mix] is set to [18dB] or [24dB].

AGC Max Gain [6dB, 12dB, 18dB]

When [Auto] is selected as the [Gain] setting, the maximum gain-up amount can be set.

Frame Mix [Off, 6dB, 12dB, 18dB, 24dB]

Select for frame addition (gain-up using sensor storage) amount. When frame addition is performed, it will appear as if the images are missing some frames.

This cannot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25p, or 1080/25PsF.

[Frame Mix] cannot be set to [18dB] or [24dB] when [Iris Mode], [Gain], or [Focus Mode] is set to [Auto]. (When setting [Frame Mix] to [18dB] or [24dB], set [Iris Mode] and [Focus Mode] to [Manual] and set [Gain] to any setting other than [Auto].)

<NOTE>

 Under discharge tube illumination, such as fluorescent and mercuryvapor lights, the brightness may change synchronously, colors may change, and horizontal stripes may flow up and down the image. In such cases, we recommend setting the electronic shutter speed to 1/100 in regions with 50 Hz power supply frequency, and to OFF in regions with 60 Hz power supply frequency.

ND Filter [Through, 1/8, 1/64]

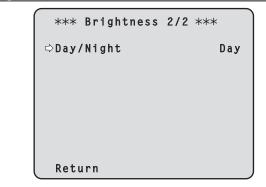
Set the transmittance of the lens' built-in ND (neutral density) filter. The filter switches when the setting is fixed.

Through	Do not set ND filter.
1/8	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/8.
1/64	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/64.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Brightness 2/2 screen



Day/Night [Day, Night]

Switch between standard shooting and night-vision shooting (shooting with infrared light).

Day	Standard shooting (day mode)
Night	Night-vision shooting (night mode)

<NOTE>

- In night mode, video output will be in black and white. In addition, the iris will be forcibly opened.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.
- · Pedestal adjustment is not possible in night mode.

Return

Picture 1/3 screen

```
*** Picture 1/3 ***
⇔Chroma Level
                           0%
 White Balance Mode
                       AWB
                           A
  Color Temperature
                       3200K
  R Gain
                            0
  B Gain
                            0
 Pedestal
                            0
  R Pedestal
                            0
  B Pedestal
                            0
 Return
```

Chroma Level [OFF, -99% to 40%]

Set here the color intensity (chroma level) of the images.

White Balance Mode

[ATW, AWB A, AWB B, 3200K, 5600K, VAR]

Set the white balance mode.

Select the mode when the coloring is not natural because of the nature of the light source or other factors.

If the white color serving as the reference can be recognized, subjects can be shot with natural coloring.

ATW	In this mode, the white balance is compensated for automatically, even if changes occur in the light source or color temperature, by a process of continuous and automatic adjustment.
AWB A AWB B	When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is selected and the white balance is executed, the adjustment results obtained are stored in the memory selected. When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is then selected, the white balance stored in the selected memory can be recalled.
3200K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when a 3200K halogen light is used as the light source.
5600K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when 5600K sunlight or fluorescent lighting is used as the light source.
VAR	You can specify a color temperature between 2000 K to 15000 K.

Color Temperature [2000K to 15000K]

You can specify a color temperature between 2000 K to 15000 K. Its setting takes effect when [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

R Gain [-150 to +150]

This enables the R gain to be adjusted. Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

B Gain [-150 to +150]

This enables the B gain to be adjusted. Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [VAR] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting.

Pedestal [-150 to +150]

This item is used to adjust the black level (adjust the pedestal). These parts become darker when a negative setting is selected and, conversely, lighter when a positive setting is selected.

R Pedestal [-100 to +100]

This enables the R pedestal to be adjusted.

B Pedestal [-100 to +100]

This enables the B pedestal to be adjusted.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Picture 2/3 screen

```
*** Picture 2/3 ***
⇒Detail
                           0 n
  Master Detail
                           31
  V Detail Level
                            0
  Detail Band
                            0
  Noise Suppress
                            1
  FleshTone NoiseSUP.
                           16
  Gamma Type
                           HD
    Gamma
                         0.45
    DRS
                          0ff
 Return
```

Detail [Off, On]

Turn outline (i.e., image sharpness) adjustment on/off.

Master Detail [0 to 62]

Adjust the contour correction level (master).

V Detail Level [-7 to +7] Adjust the vertical contour correction level.

Detail Band [-7 to +7]

This is selected to set the boost frequency for Detail.

-7: Low frequency to

+7: High frequency

When a high frequency is selected, the detail effect is added to subjects with more definition.

Noise Suppress [0 to 60]

This is selected to reduce the screen noise which is generated by the detail effect.

The higher the settings, the more the noise is reduced.

FleshTone NoiseSUP. [0 to 31]

This function is selected to make the skin of the subjects to be shot appear to be smoother and more attractive. When "High" is selected, the effect is enhanced.

Gamma Type

[HD, SD, FILMLIKE1, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3]

Select the type of gamma curve.

HD	HD (High Definition) video gamma characteristic.		
SD	Gain in dark areas is higher than in HD gamma.		
FILMLIKE1	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than HD gamma.		
FILMLIKE2	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE1].		
FILMLIKE3	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE2].		

Gamma [0.30 to 0.75]

Adjust the gamma correction level.

Specifying smaller values results in a gentler gamma curve for the slope of low-brightness areas and sharper contrast. Specifying larger values results in an expanded gradient for dark areas and produces brighter images. The gamma curve for low-

brightness areas will be steeper, and contrast will be softer.

DRS [Off, Low, Mid, High]

Set the DRS function which performs correction when video with high light/dark contrast is displayed. You can select from a [Low], [Mid], or [High] effect level.

Return

Picture 3/3 screen *** Picture 3/3 *** ⇒Knee Mode Auto Knee Point 93.0% Knee Slope 85 White Clip 0n White Clip Level 109% DNR 0ff Return

Knee Mode [Off, Auto, Manual]

Set the operating mode for gradation compression (knee).

Off	Turn the knee function off.	
Auto	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope automatically.	
Manual	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope manually.	

Knee Point [70.0% to 107.0%]

Set the compression level (knee point) position for high-brightness video signals.

This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual].

Knee Slope [0 to 99]

Set the knee slope.

This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual].

<NOTE>

When [DRS] is enabled, the knee setting is disabled.

White Clip [Off, On]

Turn the white clip function off/on.

White Clip Level [90% to 109%]

Set the white clip level.

This is only enabled when [White Clip] is set to [On]. <NOTE>

• When [Knee Mode] is set to [Auto] and the white clip value is changed, the knee value will also change.

DNR [Off, Low, High]

Set the digital noise reduction level for outputting bright, clear images without noise, even at night and low-light conditions. When [Low] or [High] is selected, noise can be eliminated. However, image lag may increase.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 1/5 screen

ĺ	*** Matrix 1/5 ***
	⇔Matrix Type Normal
	Return

Matrix Type [Normal, EBU, NTSC, User]

Select the type of color matrix.

Normal	This item is used to load the preset color matrix data and compensate for the saturation and color phase.	
EBU		
NTSC		
User	On the [Matrix 2/5 screen], the [Linear Matrix] value can be adjusted by the user. On the [Matrix 3/5 screen], [Matrix 4/5 screen] or [Matrix 5/5 screen], the [Color Correction] value can be adjusted by the user.	

Return

Matrix 2/5 screen

*** M	atrix 2/5 ***
	[Linear Matrix]
⊏>R-G	+2
R - B	0
G - R	0
G - B	+8
B - R	- 6
B - G	0
Retur	n

Linear Matrix

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

R-G	
R-B	
G-R	Adjust the color to between –63 to +63 for each axis
G-B	direction.
B-R	
B-G	

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 3/5 screen

*** M	atrix 3/5 ***	k
E C d	olor Correcti	ion 1/3]
	Saturation	Phase
B_Mg	r⇒ -27	+19
Mg	-19	+10
Mg_R	-63	- 4
Mg_R_	R -48	- 27
R	- 9	- 4
R_R_Y	I +62	+23
Retur	n	

Color Correction 1/3

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

Adjust the saturation and hue.

Saturation [-63 to +63]

Adjust the saturation for each color.

Phase [-63 to +63]

Adjust the hue for each color.

B_Mg	Color between blue and magenta	
Mg	Magenta	
Mg_R	Color between magenta and red	
Mg_R_R	Color with a 1:3 magenta to red ratio	
R	Red	
R_R_YI	Color with a 3:1 red to yellow ratio	

Return

Matrix 4/5 screen

*** Matr	ix 4/5 **	*
[Colo	r Correct	ion 2/3]
Sa	turation	Phase
R_Y1 ⇔	+63	+44
R_Y1_Y1	+44	0
Y1	+63	+29
Y1_G	+17	+20
G	+4	+26
G_Cy	0	0
Return		

Color Correction 2/3

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

Adjust the saturation and hue.

Saturation [-63 to +63]

Adjust the saturation for each color.

Phase [-63 to +63]

Adjust the hue for each color.

R_YI	Color between red and yellow	
R_YI_YI	Color with a 1:3 red to yellow ratio	
YI	Yellow	
YI_G	Color between yellow and green	
G	Green	
G_Cy	Color between green and cyan	

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Matrix 5/5 screen

ſ	*** Ma	trix 5/5 ***	
- 1	[C o	lor Correcti	on 3/3]
		Saturation	Phase
	Су	⇔ -21	+8
	Су_В	-15	+49
- 1	B	-12	+3
- 1			
- 1			
	Return		

Color Correction 3/3

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

Adjust the saturation and hue.

Saturation [-63 to +63]

Adjust the saturation for each color.

Phase [-63 to +63]

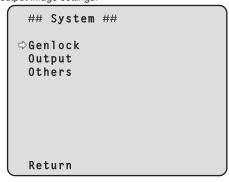
Adjust the hue for each color.

Cy Cyan		Cyan
	Cy_B	Color between cyan and blue
	В	Blue

Return

System screen

This menu has items that relate to the genlock phase adjustment and camera's output image settings.



Genlock

This displays the [Genlock] screen on which to perform the phase adjustments.

Output

This displays the [Output] screen on which to select the camera's output image settings.

Others

This displays the [Others] screen on which to select the settings for the installation status of the camera's pan-tilt head unit and operating speed as well as the settings relating to the other functions.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Genlock screen

### Genlock ###	
⇔Horizontal Phase Horizontal Phase Step	0 1
Return	

Horizontal Phase [-206 to +49]

This is used to adjust the horizontal phase during genlock.

Horizontal Phase Step [1 to 10]

This is selected to set the amount by which the [Horizontal Phase] setting is to be adjusted.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

<NOTE>

- The horizontal phases of the HD and SD signals cannot be adjusted separately.
- Neither is it possible to adjust the chroma phase of the VIDEO OUT signals. The free run setting is used.

Output screen

### Output	###
Format Down CONV. Frequency Color Bars	59.94Hz
Return	

Format

[(For 59.94Hz) 1080/59.94p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/23.98p*2, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF*2, 1080/23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 480/59.94p(i),

(For 50Hz) 1080/50p, 1080/25p*1, 1080/50i, 1080/25PsF*3, 720/50p, 576/50p(i)]

- *1 Native output
- *2 OVER 59.94i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 59.94i).
- *3 OVER 50i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 50i).

The video format is changed on this screen.

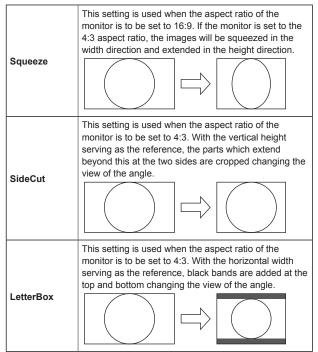
For details on how to change the format, refer to "Changing the format" (\rightarrow page 52).

In the case of the 480/59.94p(i) or 576/50p(i) format, the P signal is output to the HDMI connector, and the I signal is output to the SDI output and VIDEO output connectors.

Down CONV. Mode

[Squeeze, SideCut, LetterBox]

The down-conversion mode is selected here.



• The mode switches when the setting is fixed.

Frequency [59.94Hz, 50Hz]

- This item is selected to switch the frame frequency.
- When the frequency is switched, [Format] is set as follows.

59.94Hz		50Hz
1080/59.94p	ţ	1080/50p
1080/29.97p	ţ	1080/25p
1080/23.98p	\rightarrow	1080/25p
1080/59.94i	ţ	1080/50i
1080/29.97PsF	ţ	1080/25PsF
1080/23.98PsF	\rightarrow	1080/25PsF
720/59.94p	ti	720/50p
480/59.94p(i)	⇆	576/50p(i)

 For details on how to change the frequency, refer to "Changing the frequency" (→ page 52).

Color Bars Setup [Off, On]

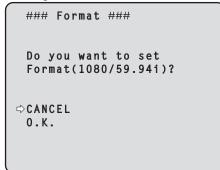
This is only enabled when [Frequency] is set to [59.94Hz]. Select the color bar setup level (Off: 0.0IRE, On: 7.5IRE) for the VIDEO OUT signal.

Return

Changing the format

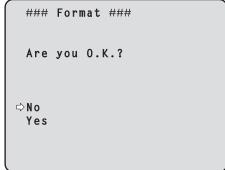
When the currently selected format is changed in the [Output] screen, the pre-format-change confirmation screen appears.

Pre-format-change confirmation screen



- The format to be set is displayed within the parentheses on the screen.
- When you move the cursor to [O.K.] on the pre-format-change confirmation screen and confirm, the post-format-change confirmation screen appears.

Post-format-change confirmation screen



- If you move the cursor to [Yes] and confirm, the display returns to the [Output] screen in the post-change format.
- If you move the cursor to [No] and confirm, the display returns to the [Output] screen in the pre-change format.

The same occurs if an operation is not performed within 10 seconds.

 If an external sync signal that does not match the changed format is input, the image will be distorted.
 Change the external sync signal, or perform internal

Change the external sync signal, or perform internal synchronization.

Changing the frequency

When the currently selected frequency is changed in the [Output] screen, the pre-frequency-change confirmation screen appears.

Pre-frequency-change confirmation screen

Frequency
Do you want to set Frequency(59.94Hz)?
⇔CANCEL O.K.

- The frequency to be set is displayed within the parentheses on the screen.
- When you move the cursor to [O.K.] on the pre-frequency-change confirmation screen and confirm, the frequency is changed.

<NOTE>

• When using a monitor that does not support 59.94Hz/50Hz frequencies, images may not be displayed after the frequency is changed. Before changing the frequency, verify that your monitor supports the frequency.

Others 1/4 screen

\bigcap	###	0tł	ners	1/4	###	
Ċ,	Sma Fl Pre Pre Pre	rt F ip [set set set	Pictu Pictu Detec Spee Scop D-E	ure ct An ed Ta ed oe	Flip ngle able	Desktop Off Fast 20 Mode A Off
	Ret	urn				

Install Position [Desktop, Hanging]

"Desktop" or "Hanging" is selected here as the method used to install the unit.

Desktop	Stand-alone installation
Hanging	Suspended installation

 When [Hanging] has been selected, the top, bottom, left and right of the images will be reversed, and up/down/left/right control for panning and tilting will also be reversed.

Smart Picture Flip [Off, Auto]

When the tilt becomes the angle set for [Flip Detect Angle], the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically.

Off	The picture is not turned upside down (flipped).		
Auto	The picture is automatically turned upside down (flipped).		

Flip Detect Angle [60° to 120°]

Set the tilt angle at which the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically when [Smart Picture Flip] is set to [Auto].

Preset Speed Table [Slow, Fast]

Set the preset speed table (Slow, Fast). During preset playback, presets are performed at [Preset Speed] (1 to 30) values that are based on the table set here.

 When [Preset Speed Table] is set to [Fast], [Preset Speed] values equivalent to the AW-HE120 will be applied.

Preset Speed [1 to 30]

Set the pan/tilt movement speed used when recalling camera orientation information registered to the preset memory (30 steps). **<NOTE>**

 When you set large [Preset Speed] values, the image may sway when the movement stops.

Preset Scope [Mode A, Mode B, Mode C]

Selected here are the setting items to be recalled when the contents of the preset memory are regenerated.

Mode A	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris, Gain, white balance adjustment value	
Mode B Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris		
Mode C	de C Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus	

Preset D-Extender [Off, On]

Turns the preset digital extender function off/on.

When set to [On], the digital extender function configuration will be recalled when regenerating the preset memory. When set to [Off], the digital extender function configuration will not be recalled when storing the preset memory.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Others 2/4 screen

Others 2/4
⇔Freeze During Preset Off
Speed With Zoom POS. On
Focus Mode Auto
Focus ADJ With PTZ
Digital Zoom Disable
Max Digital Zoom
Digital Extender Off
0IS Off
Return

Freeze During Preset [Off, On]

Turn the function for freezing images during preset playback off/on. When this is set to [On], preset playback is performed with a still of the image immediately preceding the start of preset playback being output. The image freeze is released when preset playback is finished.

Speed With Zoom POS. [Off, On]

"Off" or "On" is set here for the function used to adjust the pan-tilt adjustment speed in conjunction with the zoom magnification. When [On] is set, the panning and tilting operations will become slower in the zoom status. This function has no effect during preset operations.

Focus Mode [Auto, Manual]

Select auto or manual mode for the focus adjustment function.

Auto	Always adjust focus automatically.
Manual	Adjust focus manually.

<NOTE>

 [Focus Mode] cannot be set to [Auto] when [Frame Mix] is set to [18dB] or [24dB].

Focus ADJ With PTZ. [Off, On]

"Off" or "On" is set here for the function which compensates for out-offocusing when it occurs during panning, tilting or zooming operations. When [Off] is set, adjust the focus as required after zooming or set the focus to the auto mode.

This item can be selected only when [Manual] has been selected as the [Focus Mode] setting.

Digital Zoom [Disable, Enable]

"Enable" or "Disable" is set here for the digital zoom function. If zooming is performed toward the Tele end beyond the maximum position when [Enable] has been selected, the digital zoom can be operated continuously. Zooming will stop temporarily at the position where the optical zoom and digital zoom are switched so after it has stopped at this position, proceed with zooming again. When the setting is changed to [Disable] while already in the digital

zoom region, the zoom will automatically move to the maximum position of the optical zoom.

<NOTE>

 The digital zoom is set to OFF when color bars are displayed during digital zooming.

Max Digital Zoom

[x2, x3, x4, x5, x6, x7, x8, x9, x10] Set the maximum digital zoom magnification.

Digital Extender [Off, On]

Turn the digital extender function off/on. When this is set to [On], the digital zoom will be fixed at 1.4x. When [Digital Zoom] is set to [Enable], [Digital Extender] is disabled.

OIS [Off, On]

Turn the optical image stabilization (OIS) function off/on. **<NOTE>**

 The optical image stabilization function's level of correction is reduced during pan/tilt operations.

Return

Others 3/4 screen

### Others 3/4 ###	
⇔Tally	Enable
Tally Brightness	Low
Status Lamp	Enable
Wireless Control	Enable
OSD Mix	
SDI Out	0 n
HDMI Out	0 n
Video Out	0 n
IP	0 n
Return	

Tally [Disable, Enable]

"Enable" or "Disable" is set here for the function which turns on or turns off the tally lamp using the tally control signal.

Tally Brightness [Low, Mid, High]

Adjust the brightness of the tally LED.

<NOTE>

• When this is set to [Low], the brightness is equivalent to that of the AW-HE120.

Status Lamp [Disable, Enable]

"Enable" or "Disable" is set here for the status lamp.

When you want the status lamp to stay off while this unit is in operation, set to [Disable].

<NOTE>

• Even when set to [Disable], the status lamp may light up when this unit is starting up, updating firmware, or trouble is occurring.

Wireless Control [Disable, Enable]

"Enable" or "Disable" is set here for operations conducted from the wireless remote control.

The operations are enabled when the unit's power is turned on from an external device other than a wireless remote control, and they are disabled when the power is turned on from a wireless remote control. **<NOTE>**

 At the point when this item's setting is changed, the new setting is not reflected in operation.

It is reflected when the unit is set to the Standby mode and its power is turned on.

 Follow one of the procedures below if the item's setting is changed by mistake and the unit can no longer be operated from a wireless remote control.

When menu operations can be performed using another control device:

→First change the item using a control device capable of performing menu operations, and then turn off the unit's power and turn it back on.

When menu operations cannot be performed using other control devices:

- 1. Turn off the power of the units and devices that are connected.
- 2. Disconnect the unit's power cable, and plug it back in.
- 3. Perform the operation for turning on the unit's power from the wireless remote control.
- After changing this item, turn off the unit's power and turn it back on.

OSD Mix

Select whether to turn off/on camera menu, status, and other displays for each output image.

SDI Out [Off, On] HDMI Out [Off, On] Video Out [Off, On]

IP [Off, On]

Off	The camera menus and statuses are not displayed on the output pictures targeted by the setting items listed above.
On	The camera menus and statuses are displayed for the output pictures covered by the setting items listed above.

<NOTE>

• When this is set to [Off], the camera menu can be displayed for about 1 minute after the unit is turned on.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Others 4/4 screen

### Others 4/4 ###	
⇔OSD Off With Tally	Off
OSD Status	0ff
Audio	0ff
Input Volume Line	Middle
Plugin Power	0ff
Protocol	
Model Select S	EVIHD1
Return	

OSD Off With Tally [Off, On]

Off or on the function that turns off camera menu, status, and other displays when tally signals are received via commands or contacts. When the tally signal releases, the camera menu display will return.

OSD Status [Off, On]

Turn the status display during AWB and ABB off/on.

Audio [Off, On]

Turn audio input off/on.

Input Volume

[Mic High, Mic Middle, Mic Low, Line High, Line Middle, Line Low]

Set the mic input, line input, and volume.

- Mic High: Use the mic input with the volume set to high.
- Mic Middle: Use the mic input with the volume set to medium.
- Mic Low: Use the mic input with the volume set to low.
- Line High: Use the line input with the volume set to high.
- Line Middle: Use the line input with the volume set to medium.
- Line Low: Use the line input with the volume set to low.

Plugin Power [Off, On]

Turn the plugin power for the audio off/on. This is only enabled when [Input Volume] is set to mic input.

Protocol Model Select

[SEVIHD1, SBRC300, SBRCZ330, Reserved1 to Reserved7]

Set the protocol model for standard serial communication. Appears when the service switch (SW4) at the bottom of the unit is set to ON (standard serial communication). Do not select [Reserved1] to [Reserved7].

Return

Maintenance screen ## Maintenance ## ⇔Firmware Version IP Network Initialize Return

Firmware Version

This is selected to display the [Firmware Version] screen on which the user can check the version of the firmware which is currently installed in the unit.

IP Network

This is selected to display the [IP Network] screen on which the user can check the [IP Address], [Subnet Mask] and [Default Gateway] settings which have been established in the unit.

Initialize

This is selected to display the [Initialize] screen on which the user can initialize the camera settings.

For details on operation, refer to "Concerning initialization" (\rightarrow page 56).

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Firmware VER 1/2 screen

ſ	### Firmware	VER	1/2 ###
	CPU Software Interface Camera Main Servo Network		V01.00 V01.00 V01.00 V01.00
	EEPROM Interface		V01.00
	⇔Return		

CPU Software Interface

Display the software version of the interface.

CPU Software Camera Main

Display the software version of the camera unit.

Display the software version of the servo.

CPU Software Servo

CPU Software Network Display the software version of the network.

. ,

EEPROM Interface

Display the EEPROM version of the interface.

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Firmware VER 2/2 screen

### Firmware	VER 2/2 ###
FPGA	
Lens	V01.00
AVIO	V01.00
Com	V01.00
⇔Return	

FPGA Lens

Display the FPGA version of the lens.

FPGA AVIO

Display the FPGA version of the AVIO.

FPGA Com

Display the FPGA version of the communication.

Return

IP Network screen

```
### IP Network ###

IP Address

192.168. 0. 10

Subnet Mask

255.255.255. 0

Default Gateway

192.168. 0. 1

⇔Return
```

IP Address

This is selected to display the IP address which has been set for the unit.

Subnet Mask

This is selected to display the subnet mask which has been set for the unit.

Default Gateway

This is selected to display the default gateway which has been set for the unit.

<NOTE>

 On this screen, the [IP Address], [Subnet Mask] and [Default Gateway] settings can be displayed but they cannot be changed.

To change an address, use "Network setup screen [Network]"

 $(\rightarrow$ page 86) on the Web setting screen [Setup] or "Use the Easy IP Setup Software to establish the unit's settings" (\rightarrow page 20).

Return

Return to the previous menu level.

Concerning initialization

When [Initialize] is selected on the [Maintenance] screen, the [Initialize] screen appears.

Initialize screen

```
### Initialize ###
Do you want to initialize
Menu settings?
⇔CANCEL
O.K.
```

When the cursor is moved to [O.K.] on the [Initialize] screen and the setting is entered, the [Menu settings initialized] screen is displayed for 5 seconds, and the camera settings are restored to the settings which were established when the camera was purchased.
 However, the [Format] settings and [Frequency] settings (→ page 51) and network settings are not initialized.

<NOTE>

- Operation returns to the [Top Menu] screen when the initialization operation is completed. At this point, set the unit to the Standby mode, and then set it to the Power ON mode again. (→ page 22)
- The [Format] and [Frequency] settings are not initialized.
- The [AWB] and [ABB] adjustment values are not initialized.

Menu settings initialized screen

```
Menu settings
initialized
```

 When the cursor is moved to [CANCEL] on the Initialize screen and the setting is entered, the [Menu settings unchanged] screen is displayed for 5 seconds, the initialization operation is not performed, and the [Maintenance] screen returns to the display.

Menu settings unchanged screen

Menu settings

unchanged

Camera menu item table

	С	amera m	enu		Item	Factory setting	Selection items
op Menu Camera Scene					Scene	Scene1	Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4
-			Brightness	Brightness	Picture Level	0	-50 to +50 (step: 1)
				1/2	Iris Mode	Auto	Manual, Auto
					Shutter Mode	Off	Off, Step, Synchro, ELC
					Step/Synchro (When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Step])	[59.94Hz] 1/100 [50Hz] 1/120	 When Frequency is set to 59.94 Hz : 59.94p / 59.94i mode 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 29.97p mode 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 23.98p mode 1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 When Frequency is set to 50 Hz : 50p / 50i mode 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 25p mode 1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000
					Step/Synchro (When [Shutter Mode] is set to [Synchro])	[59.94Hz] 60.15Hz [50Hz] 50.15Hz	When Frequency is set to 59.94 Hz : 60.15 Hz to 642.21 Hz (255 steps) When Frequency is set to 50 Hz : 50.15Hz to 535.71Hz (255 steps)
					Gain	0dB	Auto, 0dB to 36dB (step: 1dB)
					AGC Max Gain	18dB	6dB, 12dB, 18dB
					Frame Mix	Off	Off, 6dB, 12dB, 18dB, 24dB
					ND Filter	Through	Through, 1/8, 1/64
				Brightness 2/2	Day/Night	Day	Day, Night
			Picture	Picture 1/3	Chroma Level	0%	OFF, -99% to 40%
					White Balance Mode	AWB A	AWB A, AWB B, ATW, 3200K, 5600K, VAR
					Color Temperature	3200K	2000K to 15000K*1
					R Gain	0	-150 to +150 (step: 1)
					B Gain	0	-150 to +150 (step: 1)
					Pedestal	0	-150 to +150 (step: 1)
					R Pedestal	0	-100 to +100 (step: 1)
					B Pedestal	0	-100 to +100 (step: 1)
				Picture 2/3	Detail	On	Off, On
					Master Detail	31	0 to 62
					V Detail Level	0	-7 to +7
					Detail Band	0	-7 to +7
					Noise Suppress	1	0 to 60
					FleshTone NoiseSUP.	16	0 to 31
					Gamma Type	HD	HD, SD, FILMLIKE1, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3
					Gamma	0.45	0.30 to 0.75 (Step: 0.01)
					DRS	Off	Off, Low, Mid, High
				Picture 3/3	Knee Mode	Auto	Off, Auto, Manual
					Knee Point	93.0%	70.0% to 107.0% (Step: 0.5%)
					Knee Slope	85	0 to 99
					White Clip	On	Off, On
					White Clip Level	109%	90% to 109%
					DNR	Off	Off, Low, High

*1 Step intervals increase as values become larger.

(2000/2010/2020/2040/2050/2070/2080/2090/2110/2120/2140/2150/2170/2180/2200/2210/2230/2240/2260/2280/2300/2310/2330/2340/2360/2380/ 2400/2420/2440/2460/2480/2500/2520/2540/2560/2600/2620/2640/2680/2700/2720/2740/2780/2800/2820/2850/2870/2920/2950/2970/3000/3020/ 3070/3100/3120/3150/3200/3250/3270/3330/3360/3420/3450/3510/3570/3600/3660/3720/3780/3840/3870/3930/3990/4050/4110/4170/4240/4320/ 4360/4440/4520/4600/4680/4760/4840/4920/5000/5100/5200/5300/5400/5500/5600/5750/5850/6000/6150/6300/6450/6650/6800/7000/7150/7400/ 7600/7800/8100/8300/8600/8900/9200/9600/10000/10500/11000/11500/12000/12500/13000/14000/15000)

Camera menu			ltem		Factory	setting		Selection items		
Top Menu Camera Scene Matrix Matrix 1/5		Matrix Type	Normal				Normal, EBU, NTSC, User			
				Matrix 2/5	[Linear Matrix]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	
					R-G	+2	-4	-39	-6	-63 to +63
					R-B	0	-6	-12	+3	-63 to +63
					G-R	0	-4	-4	-6	-63 to +63
					G-B	+8	-2	-6	+5	-63 to +63
					B-R	-6	-4	-6	-12	-63 to +63
					B-G	0	-6	-8	-6	-63 to +63
				Matrix 3/5	[Color Correction 1/3]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	
					B_Mg Saturation	-27	-21	-7	-14	-63 to +63
					B_Mg Phase	+19	+4	-38	-5	-63 to +63
					Mg Saturation	-19	0	0	-9	-63 to +63
					Mg Phase	+10	0	0	-9	-63 to +63
					Mg_R Saturation	-63	-63	-8	-29	-63 to +63
					Mg_R Phase	-4	+13	+13	0	-63 to +63
					Mg_R_R Saturation	-44	-13	-62	-34	-63 to +63
					Mg_R_R Phase	-27	+63	0	0	-63 to +63
					R Saturation	-27	-63	-37	-18	-63 to +63
					R Phase	4	-03	+4	-10	-63 to +63
						+62	-32	+12	+24	
					R_R_YI Saturation	+02	+38	+63	-16	-63 to +63
				Motrix 4/E	R_R_YI Phase					-63 to +63
				Matrix 4/5	[Color Correction 2/3]	Normal +63	EBU +18	NTSC -63	User +17	-63 to +63
					R_YI Saturation	+44	+35	+9	-13	
					R_YI Phase	+44	-35		+9	-63 to +63
					R_YI_YI Saturation		0			-63 to +63
					R_YI_YI Phase	0	-	+17	-8	-63 to +63
					YI Saturation YI Phase	+63 +29	+63 +4	+14 -7	+19 -2	-63 to +63
										-63 to +63
					YI_G Saturation	+17	+9	0	+16	-63 to +63
					YI_G Phase	+20	+22	+16	-2	-63 to +63
					G Saturation	+4	+12	+56	-2	-63 to +63
					G Phase	+26	+4	+13	-4	-63 to +63
					G_Cy Saturation	0	0	0	0	-63 to +63
					G_Cy Phase	0	0	0	-9	-63 to +63
				Matrix 5/5	[Color Correction 3/3]	Normal	EBU	NTSC	User	C0 to 100
					Cy Saturation	-21	+18	-28	-9	-63 to +63
					Cy Phase	+8	+24	+33	+5	-63 to +63
					Cy_B Saturation	-15	-17	-63	-12	-63 to +63
					Cy_B Phase	+49	+61	+63	+5	-63 to +63
					B Saturation	-12	-8	-17	-19	-63 to +63
					B Phase	+3	+7	-8	0	-63 to +63
		Genloc	x		Horizontal Phase Horizontal Phase Step	0				-206 to +49 1 to 10
		Output			· · · ·		04:			When Frequency is set to 59.94Hz :
		Output			Format	1080/59				1080/59.94p, 1080/29.97p* ² , 1080/23.98p* ³ , 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF* ³ , 1080/23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 480/59.94p(i) When Frequency is set to 50Hz : 1080/50p, 1080/25p* ² , 1080/50i, 1080/25PsF* ⁴ , 720/50p, 576/50p(i)
					Down CONV. Mode	Squeez				Squeeze, Sidecut, Letter Box
					Frequency	59.94Hz	2			59.94Hz, 50Hz
					Color Bars Setup	Off				Off, On

*² Native output
*³ OVER 59.94i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 59.94i).
*⁴ OVER 50i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 50i).

	Cai	mera me	enu	Item	Factory setting	Selection items
Top Menu	System	Others Others 1/4		Install Position	Desktop	Desktop, Hanging
·				Smart Picture Flip	Off	Off, Auto
				Flip Detect Angle	90deg	60 to 120deg (step: 1deg)
				Preset Speed Table	Fast	Slow, Fast
				Preset Speed	20	1 to 30
				Preset Scope	Mode A	Mode A, Mode B, Mode C
				Preset D-Extender	Off	Off, On
			Others 2/4	Freeze During Preset	Off	Off, On
				Speed With Zoom POS.	On	Off, On
				Focus Mode	Auto	Manual, Auto
				Focus ADJ With PTZ.	Off	Off, On
				Digital Zoom	Disable	Disable, Enable
				Max Digital Zoom	x10	x2 to x10
				Digital Extender	Off	Off, On
				OIS	Off	Off, On
			Others 3/4	Tally	Enable	Enable, Disable
				Tally Brightness	Low	Low, Mid, High
				Status Lamp	Enable	Enable, Disable
				Wireless Control	Enable	Enable, Disable
				OSD Mix		
				SDI Out	On	Off, On
				HDMI Out	On	Off, On
				Video Out	On	Off, On
				IP	On	Off, On
			Others 4/4	OSD Off With Tally	Off	Off, On
				OSD Status	Off	Off, On
				Audio	Off	Off, On
				Input Volume	Line Middle	Mic High, Mic Middle, Mic Low, Line High Line Middle, Line Low
				Plugin Power	Off	Off, On
				Protocol		
				Model Select	SEVIHD1	SEVIHD1, SBRC300, SBRCZ330, Reserved1 to 7
	Maintenance	Firmwa	re Version	CPU Software		
				Interface	Version at shipping	
				Camera Main	Version at shipping	
				Servo	Version at shipping	
				Network	Version at shipping	
				EEPROM		
				Interface	Version at shipping	
				FPGA		
				Lens	Version at shipping	
				AVIO	Version at shipping	
				Com	Version at shipping	
		IP Netw	vork	IP Address	192.168.0.10	
				Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	
				Default Gateway	192.168.0.1	
		Initialize			CANCEL	CANCEL, OK

With a personal computer connected to the unit, it is possible to view the camera's IP videos or select various settings from the web browser.

The LAN crossover cable is used when connecting a personal computer directly to the unit's LAN connector for IP control, and the LAN straight cable is used when making the connection through a switching hub.

Select an IP address for the personal computer within the private address range while ensuring that it is different from the address of the unit. Set the subnet mask to the same address as the unit.

<NOTE>

• If you need to change the IP address and subnet mask, be sure to ask your dealer to make these changes for you.

Unit's IP address and subnet mask (factory settings)*1

IP address:	192.168.0.10
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
*1 The factory default for the	multicate eddresse

*1 The factory default for the private address range is between 192.168.0.1 and 192.168.0.255.

· If the controller and web browser are being used at the same time, the content selected using the controller may not be reflected on the web browser display.

When using both the controller and web browser, be absolutely sure to check the settings using the controller or camera menu.

For details of the required personal computer environment, refer to page 6.

<NOTE>

· Some functions on the web setting screen can be used only from a personal computer which is running Windows.

(They cannot be used from a personal computer which is running OS X (Mac).)

Functions which can be used by Windows only are indicated using the Windows mark.

 The "Network Camera View 4S" plug-in viewer software must have already been installed in order to display the unit's IP videos using a personal computer which is running Windows.

(This is not required for a personal computer which is running OS X (Mac).)

For further details, refer to "Installing the plug-in viewer software" $(\rightarrow page 21).$

Displaying the web screen using a personal computer

The procedure is explained here using Windows screens (Internet Explorer), but it is the same when using the Mac (Safari)*2 screens.

*2 There may be differences in some parts of the screen displays.

1. Start the web browser of the personal computer.

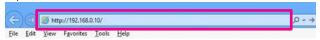
Use one of the web browsers below depending on the operating system installed in the personal computer.

Operating system installed	Web browser
Windows	Internet Explorer
OS X (Mac)	Safari

2. Enter the IP address you configured on the Easy IP Setup Software in the address bar of the web browser.

IPv4 address entry example:

http://URL registered with IPv4 address http://192.168.0.10/



IPv6 address entry example:

http://[URL registered with IPv6 address] http://[2001:db8::10]/

+		G http://[2001:db8::10]/	,Q + →
File	Edit	View Favorites Lools Help	

<NOTE>

- If the HTTP port number has been changed from "80", enter "http://<camera IP address>:<port number>" in the address bar. Example: When the port number is set to 8080 : http://192.168.0.11:8080
- · If the unit is located on the local network, configure proxy server settings on the web browser ([Tool] - [Internet Options] in the menu bar) so that a proxy server is not used for the local address.
- For details on when [HTTPS] [Connection] (→ page 90) is set to [HTTPS] in the [Advanced] tab of the Network screen, see "Accessing the Camera by HTTPS" (\rightarrow page 95).

3. Press the [Enter] key.

The web screen appears.

The live screen [Live] (\rightarrow page 62) is displayed initially. You can switch to the web setup screen [Setup] (\rightarrow page 67) when necessary. (\rightarrow page 61)



<NOTE>

- If the personal computer does not have the plug-in viewer software already installed, an installation confirmation message is displayed before the live screen [Live] is displayed. In a case like this, follow the on-screen instructions to install the software. Windows For further details, refer to (→ page 21).
- When [User auth.] (→ page 84) is set to [On], the user name and password input screen is displayed before the live screen [Live] appears.

The default settings for the user name and password are as follows.

03er name	aumm
Password	12345
	1

- While the initial settings remain used for the user name and password, a message prompting the user to change the user name and password is displayed after authorization. In order to ensure security, the password for the user name of "admin" must be changed without fail. It is also recommended that the password be changed at regular intervals.
- When an attempt is made to display multiple H.264 images on one personal computer, IP videos may not be displayed depending on the performance of the personal computer concerned. Windows
- When an item which is underlined on the screen is clicked, a separate window opens, and an input example is displayed.
- Up to 14 users (consisting of users receiving H.264 images and users receiving JPEG images) can access the unit at the same time. However, the number of users that can access the unit may be less than 14 depending on the [Bandwidth control (bit rate)] and [Max bit rate (per client)] settings. A message indicating the access limit will appear if the number of users exceeds 14. When [Transmission type] is set to [Multicast port] for [H.264], the second and subsequent users receiving H.264 images will not be counted toward the total access count.
- When [H.264 transmission] (→ page 70) is set to [On], H.264 images are displayed. When it is set to [Off], JPEG images will be displayed. JPEG images can be displayed even when [H.264 transmission] is set to [On]. In such cases, however, the maximum frame rate of the JPEG images will be 5 fps. Windows
- The JPEG image frame rate may be slower depending on the network environment, performance of your personal computer, subject of the video, and access volume.
 <JPEG image frame rate>
- When [H.264 transmission] is set to [On] Windows Up to 5 fps
- When [H.264 transmission] is set to [Off] Windows Up to 30 fps

Switching between the Live screen [Live] and Web setup screen [Setup]

When the live screen [Live] is displayed, click the setup button. For details on the web setup screen [Setup], see "Web setup screen [Setup]" (\rightarrow page 67).

	30	AW-HELDO
Live	Setup	
Multi-	screen	
Single		

When the web setup screen [Setup] is displayed, click the Live button.

For details on the live screen [Live], see "Live screen [Live]" (\rightarrow page 62, page 66).

And in Case	-		
Live	Setup	Basic	
Setup m	enu	Camera title	Data/time

<NOTE>

- During Standby mode, the [Setup] button is disabled, and you cannot switch to the web setup screen [Setup].
- If the unit is switched to Standby mode from another terminal while the web setup screen [Setup] is displayed, the display will switch to the live screen [Live] after a few seconds.

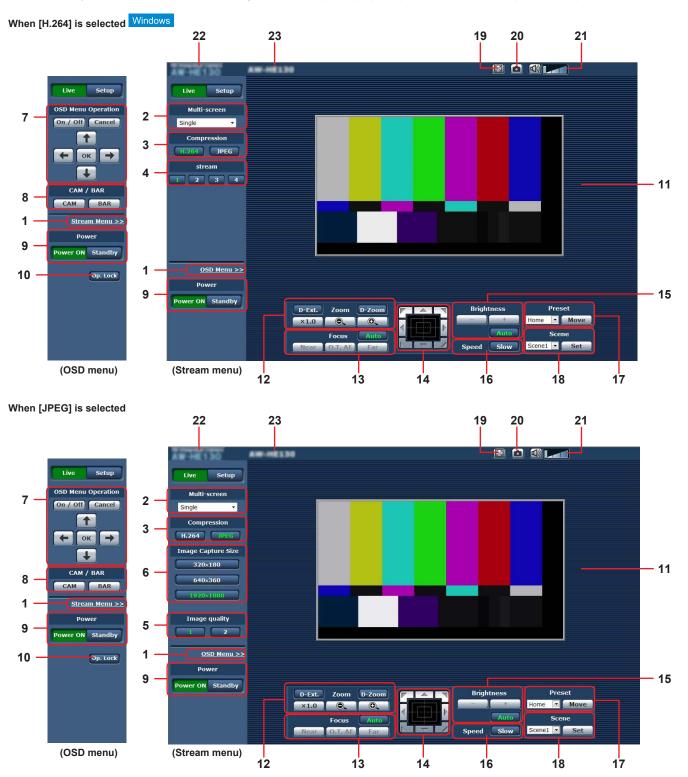
Web screen operations

The live screen [Live] includes a "single display mode" that displays IP images from a single camera and a "multi display mode" that displays IP images from multiple cameras.

See below for details on the single display mode, and see page 66 for details on the multi display mode.

Live screen [Live] : Single display mode

You can display images from the camera on a personal computer and perform camera operations, such as pan, tilt, zoom, and focus control. The items displayed on the screen will differ depending on whether the [H.264] or [JPEG] button is selected under [Compression].



1. Menu switching [OSD Menu >>] / [Stream Menu >>] Switch between menu displays.

Clicking [OSD Menu >>] when the Stream menu is displayed displays the OSD menu.

Clicking [Stream Menu >>] when the OSD menu is displayed displays the Stream menu.

2. Multi-Screen list box [Multi-screen]

The live screen [Live] display method is selected here.		
Single	The IP videos of the connected camera are displayed.	
4Split 1/4 Group ▼ [4Split 1/4 Group]		
4Split 2/4 Group (4Split 2/4 Group)	You can view multiple IP videos on a single	
4Split 3/4 Group [4Split 3/4 Group]	screen by configuring the cameras for multi-screen display beforehand in the [Multi- screen setup] screen (→ page 83). (Multi	
4Split 4/4 Group ▼ [4Split 4/4 Group]	display mode)	
16Split [16Split]		

3. Compression button [Compression]

H.264 [H264]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and H.264 images are displayed. Windows The [H.264] button is enabled when the [H.264 transmission] setting of [H.264 (1)] to [H.264 (4)] on the Video over IP is [On]. (\rightarrow page 70)
JPEG [JPEG]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and JPEG images are displayed.

<NOTE>

- In the following cases, the selection status of the [Compression] buttons will return to the setting configured in the [Video over IP] tab - [Initial display settings for "Live" page] - [Stream]. Windows
- When returning from another screen
- When the screen is updated

4. Stream buttons [Stream]

These buttons appear only when H.264 images are displayed.

Windows

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
[1]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [H.264(1)]. (→ page 70)
[2]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [H.264(2)]. (\rightarrow page 70)
[3]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [H.264(3)]. (\rightarrow page 70)
[4]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear according to the settings configured for [H.264(4)]. (\rightarrow page 70)

<NOTE>

- In the following cases, the selection status of the [Stream] buttons will return to the setting configured in the [Video over IP] tab - [Initial display settings for "Live" page] - [Stream].
 - When returning from another screen
 - When the screen is updated
- If the H.264 image resolution is set to [1920x1080] or [1280x720], the image may be compressed depending on the size of the web browser window.

5. Image quality buttons [Image quality]

These buttons appear only when JPEG images are displayed.

[1]	When selected, images appear according to the settings configured for [Quality1] in the [Image quality(JPEG)] settings (\rightarrow page 70).
[2]	When selected, images appear according to the settings configured for [Quality2] in the [Image quality(JPEG)] settings (\rightarrow page 70).

- In the following cases, the selection status of the [Image quality] button will return to the setting configured in the [Video over IP] tab -[Initial display settings for "Live" page] - [Image quality(JPEG)].
 When returning from another screen
- When the screen is updated

6. Image Capture Size buttons [Image Capture Size]

These buttons appear only when JPEG images are displayed.		
1920×1080 [1920 x 1080]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear in 1920 x 1080 size.	
1280×720 [1280 x 720]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear in 1280 x 720 size.	
640×360 [640 x 360]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear in 640 x 360 size.	
320×180 [320 x 180]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear in 320 x 180 size.	
160×90 [160x90]	When selected, the text on the button turns green, and the images in the main area appear in 160 x 90 size.	

<NOTE>

- The resolution selected with [JPEG(1)], [JPEG(2)], and [JPEG(3)] under [JPEG] in the [Video over IP] tab will be used.
- If the resolution is set to [1920x1080] or [1280x720], the image may be compressed depending on the size of the web browser window.
- In the following cases, the selection status of the [Image Capture Size] buttons will return to the setting configured in the [Video over IP] tab - [Initial display settings for "Live" page] - [Stream].
 When returning from another screen
- When the screen is updated

7. OSD Menu Operation [OSD Menu Operation]

On / Off [On / Off]	Use this to select whether the camera's on- screen displays are to be shown.
Cancel [Cancel]	It cancels the selection of the setting which is being changed. It restores the pre-change setting.
	Use these to perform the menu operations. The items are selected using the $[+/\rightarrow/+]$ buttons. If a selected item has a sub menu, this sub menu is displayed by pressing the $[OK]$ button. When the cursor is moved to any item on the bottom-level setting screen and the $[OK]$ button is pressed, the setting of the selected item starts flashing. A setting for a regular menu item is reflected immediately if it is changed while it is still flashing. However, there are a number of menu items (Scene, Format and Initialize) whose setting is reflected only after the $[OK]$ button has been pressed, causing the setting to stop flashing and the new setting to be entered.

8. Camera button / Color bar button [CAM/BAR]

[CAM]	Use this to output the camera pictures.
BAR	Use this to output the color bar signals.
[BAR]	

9. Power ON button [Power ON] / Standby button [Standby]

Power ON [Power ON]	Turn the unit on.
Standby [Standby]	Set the unit to Standby mode.

In the Standby mode, all the buttons on the live screen [Live] except for the [Multi-screen] list box, [Power ON] button, [Standby] button and [Op. Lock] button are disabled.

<NOTE>

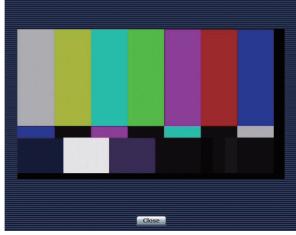
- If [Power ON] or [Standby] is selected too quickly, the status selected and the display shown may not correspond. In a case like this, follow the steps below to restore the correct status display: For Windows:
 - Press the [F5] key on the keyboard of the personal computer. For Mac:
 - Press the [Command] + [R] keys on the keyboard of the personal computer.
- When operation is transferred to the Standby mode: The current zoom, focus and iris positions are stored in the memory (Power ON preset).
- When operation is transferred to the Power ON mode: The zoom, focus and iris are adjusted to the positions which were stored in the memory (Power ON preset) when operation was transferred to the Standby mode.

10.Operation lock button [Op. Lock]



Use this to lock the operation of the pan, tilt, zoom, focus, brightness, speed, preset and scene operations on the control screen. Use this also to lock the on-screen display menu operations, [CAM/BAR] button and [Power ON] button / [Standby] button to prevent operations from being performed by accident.

11.Main area (IP video display area)



The IP video of the connected camera will be displayed. While the tally lamp is on, the area frame will turn red. When the tally lamp is off, the display area will return to normal. Operating the mouse wheel inside the display area allows you to use the plug-in viewer software's digital zoom. Windows

<NOTE>

- When the shooting scenes vary significantly, restrictions imposed by the graphics processing (GDI) of the operating system installed may give rise to a phenomenon called "screen tearing" (where parts of the picture are not displayed in synchronization) although this will depend on the personal computer used.
- On a personal computer running Windows, if [H.264 transmission] (→ page 70) is set to [On], H.264 images and JPEG images can be displayed. When it is set to [Off], only JPEG images will appear.
- On a personal computer running OS X (Mac), regardless of the [H.264 transmission] settings, only JPEG images will appear. (H.264 images will not appear.)
- When [H.264 transmission] is set to [On], the frame rate for JPEG images may drop, regardless of whether H.264 images are being transmitted.
- The speed at which the JPEG images are refreshed may be reduced depending on the network environment, performance of the personal computer used, subjects and number of access users.
- Up to 14 users (consisting of users receiving H.264 images and users receiving JPEG images) can access the unit at the same time. (The maximum number of Android terminals which can be connected to the unit at the same time is one.)
 However, depending on the settings for the [Bandwidth control (bit rate)] and [Max bit rate (per client)], the number of users who can access the unit may be limited to less than 14.
- If the maximum number of users who can access the unit has exceeded the upper limit, a message advising that the unit is being accessed by more users than the maximum number allowed is displayed. Windows
- In the case of a personal computer which is running OS X (Mac), the " 🝞 " icon appears in the center of the main area which is displayed on a black screen.
- When [Disable] is selected for [Tally] (→ page 54, page 82), the camera's tally lamp will not light even when the tally signal is input. However, the area frame of the main area (IP video display area) will turn red.

12.Zoom [Zoom]

D-Zoom [D-Zoom]	Use this to enable or disable the digital zoom.
D-Ext. [D-Extender]	Use this to enable or disable the digital extender.
×1.0 [×1.0]	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) to 1.0x.
[-]	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the Wide direction.
[+]	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the Tele direction.

13.Focus [Focus]

Auto [Auto]	Use this to switch between auto and manual focusing. When Auto is selected, the focus is adjusted automatically.
Near [Near]	Use this to adjust the focus in the Near direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
0.T. AF [0.T.AF]	When this is pressed while the focus is being adjusted manually, the focus will be temporarily adjusted automatically. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
Far [Far]	Use this to adjust the focus in the Far direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.

14.Control pad and its buttons

	To adjust the image in the horizontal or vertical direction (panning or tilting), left-click the pad and the buttons. The more the outside of the pad is clicked, the faster the camera operates. Adjustment is also possible by dragging the mouse. Right-click the pad to initiate zooming and focusing. When the top half of the pad is clicked in the up or down direction, the zoom (magnification) is adjusted in the Tele direction; conversely, when the bottom half of the pad is clicked, the zoom is adjusted in the Wide direction. When the left half of the pad is clicked in the left or right direction, the focus is adjusted in the Near direction; conversely when the right half of the pad is clicked in the Near direction. The zooming can also be adjusted by operating the mouse wheel.	

<NOTE>

 When the mouse is used for dragging and dropping from the control pad area to a position outside this area, the panning, tilting and other operations will not stop.

In a case like this, click the control pad area to stop these operations.

15.Brightness [Brightness]

[-]	Use this to make the image darker. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
[+]	Use this to make the image lighter. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
Auto [Auto]	Use this to switch the brightness adjustment between auto and manual. When Auto is selected, the picture brightness is adjusted automatically.

16.Speed [Speed]

Slow	Use this to select the speed at which the pan, tilt, zoom,
[Slow]	focus, and brightness operations are to be performed.

17.Preset [Preset]

Home	When the preset position is selected from the pull-down menu and the [Move] button is clicked, the camera direction moves to the preset position which was registered ahead of time. Preset positions are registered on the preset position screen.	
Move [Move]	The camera direction moves to the preset position which is now selected on the pull-down menu. The settings that are reproduced at this position are the settings which were established on the [Preset Scope] menu (→ page 53, page 79, page 81). The camera direction moves to the home position if [Home] has been selected on the pull-down menu. In such cases, the image output during movement to the home position will not freeze, regardless of the [Freeze During Preset] setting.	

18.Scene [Scene]

Scene1 [Scene1]	Select a shooting mode from the pull-down menu, and click the [Set] button to switch to the selected mode.
Set [Set]	The shooting mode switches to the one selected in the pull-down menu.

19.Full-screen display button Windows

8	Display the image in full-screen mode. When the image displayed in the main area is compressed, clicking this once displays the image at the correct resolution in the main area. When the image is displayed at the correct resolution, the image is displayed in full-screen mode. To return to the Live screen, press the [Esc] key on the personal computer while the image is displayed in full-screen mode. The aspect ratio of the displayed image will be adjusted according to the monitor size.
---	--

20.Snapshot button Windows

,
3
i

Capture a snapshot (single still image), and display it in a separate window. A menu appears when you right-click the image, and you can select [Save] to save the image to the personal computer. You can also click [Print] to output from a printer.

<NOTE>

- The following settings may be necessary.
- In the Internet Explorer menu bar, click [Tools] [Internet Options] -[Security] tab, select [Trusted Sites], and then click [Sites]. Register the camera's address under [Websites] in the window that appears.
- Depending on the network environment, for example, if snapshot capture takes longer than a certain amount of time, the image may not appear.
- When [JPEG transmission(1)] is set to [Off], the image captured with the snapshot button will be black.

21.Audio button Windows



22.Connected device indication

Displays "HD Integrated Camera AW-HN130".

23.Camera title display area

The name for the unit configured in the Basic screen [Basic] $(\rightarrow page 68)$ appears.

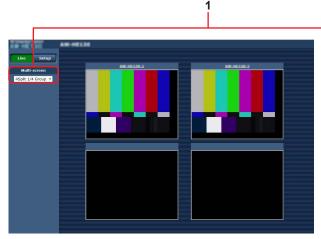
Live screen [Live] : Multi display mode

In this mode, the images of a multiple number of cameras can be monitored on one screen (called the 'multi screen').

The image of 4 cameras or max. 16 cameras can be monitored at one time.

When the camera title of any of the images is clicked, the live screen [Live] (single display mode) of the camera concerned is displayed as a separate window.

In order to use the multi screen, the cameras whose images are to be shown on the multi screen must be set ahead of time. With one group consisting of 4 cameras, up to four groups of cameras (a total of 16 cameras) can be registered. (\rightarrow page 83)



Multi screen consisting of 4 sub-screens

1. Multi-Screen list box [Multi-screen]

The live screen [Live] display method is selected here.

Single	The IP videos of the connected camera are displayed.
4Split 1/4 Group ↓ [4Split 4/1 Group] 4Split 2/4 Group ↓ [4Split 4/2 Group]	When the cameras for multi-screen display
4Split 3/4 Group (4Split 4/3 Group)	have been set ahead of time using the multiscreen (\rightarrow page 83), it is possible to view a multiple number of IP videos on a single
4Split 4/4 Group (4Split 4/4 Group)	screen. (Multi display mode)
16Split ▼ [16Split]	



Multi screen consisting of 16 sub-screens

<NOTE>

- The IP videos displayed on the multi screen are JPEG images only.
- IP images are in JPEG format only and audio is not output.
- Images are stretched vertically to fit the [4:3] aspect ratio of the multi screens.
- It is not possible to transfer from the live screen [Live] to the multi screen if the unit's power has been turned off, or the network cable has been disconnected, while IP videos are being displayed.
- When [JPEG transmission(1)], [JPEG transmission(2)] or [JPEG transmission(3)] is set to [Off], the multi screen may not display. Set all to [On] to use the multi screen.

Logging into the Web setup screen [Setup]

1. Click the [Setup] button. (\rightarrow page 61)



2. Enter the user name and password.

The default settings for the user name and password are as follows.

 User name
 admin

 Password
 12345



<NOTE>

- While the initial settings remain used for the user name and password, a message prompting the user to change the user name and password is displayed after authorization. In order to ensure security, the password for the user name of "admin" must be changed without fail.
- It is also recommended that the password be changed at regular intervals.
- During Standby mode, the [Setup] button is disabled, and you cannot switch to the web setup screen [Setup].

Web setup screen [Setup]

The settings for the unit are selected on this screen.

<NOTE>

The setting menu operations can be performed only by users whose access level is "1. Administrator".
 For the procedure used to set the access level, refer to page 84.

0	Live Setup	Basic			
	Setup menu	Camera title			
	Basic		Date/time	Jan V / 01 V / 2013 V 00 V: 01 V: 16 V	
	Basic		NTP	NTP >>	
	Image/Audio		Time zone	(GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🗸	
	Multi-screen	Time & date	Summer time (daylight saving)	Out V	
	User mng.		Start time & date	Month Day Time	
_	Network		End time & date	Month Day Time	
_	Maintenance	Automatic installat	tion of viewer software	• On O Off	
		Smoother live vide (buffering)	o display on the browser	• On O Off	
	Power			Set	
- 6	Power ON Standby				

1. Basic button [Basic]

When the Basic button is pressed, the Basic screen is displayed in the main area.

 \rightarrow "Basic screen" (\rightarrow page 68)

2. Image/Audio button [Image/Audio]

When the Image/Audio button is pressed, the Image screen is displayed in the main area.

 \rightarrow "Image screen" (\rightarrow page 69)

3. Multi-Screen button [Multi-Screen]

When the Multi-Screen button is pressed, the Multi-Screen setup screen is displayed in the main area.

 \rightarrow "Multi-Screen setup screen" (\rightarrow page 83)

4. User mng. button [User mng.]

When the User mng. button is pressed, the User mng. screen is displayed in the main area.

 \rightarrow "User mng. screen" (\rightarrow page 84)

5. Network button [Network]

When the Network button is pressed, the Network setup screen is displayed in the main area.

 \rightarrow "Network setup screen" (\rightarrow page 86)

6. Maintenance button [Maintenance]

When the Maintenance button is pressed, the Maintenance screen is displayed in the main area.

→ "Maintenance screen" (→ page 98)

7. Power ON button [Power ON] / Standby button [Standby]

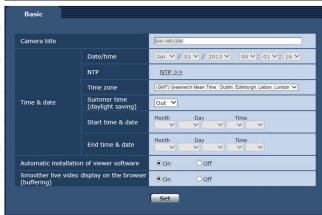
Power ON [Power ON]	Turn the unit on.
Standby [Standby]	Set the unit to Standby mode.

When you enter Standby mode, the display will automatically switch to Live mode. In addition, the [Setup] button in the live screen [Live] will be disabled, and you cannot operate the web setup screen [Setup].

8. Main area

The menu screen is displayed.

Basic screen [Basic]



Camera title

Input the name of the camera here.

When the [Set] button is clicked, the input name appears in the camera title display area.

- The factory default setting is the model number of the unit.
- You can enter between 0 to 20 half-size characters.
- The following characters can be displayed.

Half-size numeric characters	0123456789
Half-size alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	! #\$%´()*+,/:;<=>?@[]^_`{ }~`

Time & date - Date/time

Enters the current date and time.

Setting range: Jan/01/2013 00:00:00 to Dec/31/2035 23:59:59 <NOTE>

• If you require a more accurate date and time for your system's operations, use an NTP server.

Time & date - NTP

When [NTP >>] is clicked, you will be moved to the [NTP] setting page in the [Advanced] tab of the Network setup screen [Network]. (-> page 88)

Time & date - Time zone

Selects the time zone according to the region where the camera is being used.

Factory settings:

(GMT) Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London

Time & date - Summer time (daylight saving)

Sets whether to use summer time. Sets summer time based on the region.

Setting value:

Setting value.	
In	Sets the time to summer time.
Out	Cancels summer time.
Auto	Switches to summer time according to the start/ end time and date settings (time, day, week, month).

Factory settings: Out

Time & date - Start time & date Time & date - End time & date

Sets the summer time start/end time and date by time, day, week and month when [Auto] is selected in the [Summer time (daylight saving)] setting.

Automatic installation of viewer software

One of the following settings is selected for the automatic installation of the plug-in viewer software.

Setting value:

On	The plug-in viewer software is automatically installed.
Off	The plug-in viewer software is not automatically installed.

Factory settings: On

Smoother live video display on the browser (buffering)

Configure settings for displaying images from the unit on the plug-in viewer software.

Setting value:

On	Temporarily store images from the unit onto the personal computer for smoother display.
Off	Do not temporarily store images from the unit onto the personal computer, and display them in real time.

Factory settings: On

<NOTE>

- Images and audio cannot be viewed or heard on personal computers on which the "Network Camera View 4S" plug-in viewer software is not installed.
- You can view the number of times the plug-in software was installed under the [Product info.] tab in the [Maintenance] menu of the unit's Web setting screen [Setup].

Image screen [Image]

IP video settings tab [Video over IP]

The JPEG image and H.264 image settings as well as the settings related to image quality are selected on this screen.

/ideo over IP	Audio Ima	ge/Position System
	ttings for "Live" page	
Stream		H.264(1) ¥
Refresh interva		Sfps V
Image quality (JPÉG)	Quality 1 V
		Set
Parameter Settin	20	
Parameter		Original ● NDI HX
		<u>Set</u>
JPEG		
	JPEG transmission	● On Off
JPEG(1)	Image capture size	640x360 ¥
	Image quality	Quality 1 5 Normal V Quality 2 8 V
	JPEG transmission	⊖ On ● Off
JPEG(2)	Image capture size	640x360 ¥
	Image quality	Quality 1 5 Normal Y Quality 2 8
	JPEG transmission	O 0n ● Off
JPEG(3)	Image capture size	320x180 V
	Image quality	Quality 1 5 Normal Y Quality 2 8
		Set
H.264(1)		
H.264 transmis	ssion	● On Off
Internet mode	(over HTTP)	O On ● Off
Image capture	size	1920x1080 ¥
Transmission p	priority	Frame rate V
Burst tolerance	e level	Low
Control time pe	eriod	24h 💙
Frame rate		60fps 💙
Max bit rate (per client) *		Max 10240kbps V - Min 1024kbps V
Image quality		Normal
Refresh interva	al	<u>15</u>
Transmission t	уре	Unicast port (AUTO)
Unicast port(1	Image)	32004 (1024-50000)
Unicast port(#	Audio)	33004 (1024-50000)
Multicast addre	ess	239.192.0.20
Multicast port		37004 (1024-50000)
Multicast TTL/H	IOPLimit	16 (1-254)
		Set
H.264(2)		
H.264 transmis	ssion	● On Off
Internet mode	(over HTTP)	O On ● Off
Image capture	size	640x360 ¥
Transmission p	priority	Frame rate Y
Burst tolerance	e level	Low
Control time pe	eriod	24h 🗸
Frame rate		30fps ♥
Max bit rate (p	er client) *	Max 1024kbps V - Min 512kbps V
Image quality		Normal
Refresh interva	al	1s V
Transmission t	уре	Unicast port (AUTO)
Unicast port(1	Image)	32014 (1024-50000)
Unicast port(#	Audio)	33014 (1024-50000)
Multicast addre	ess	239.192.0.21
Multicast port		37004 (1024-50000)
Multicast TTL/H	HOPLimit	16 (1-254)

Set

H.264(3)				
H.264 transmission	○ On ● Off			
Internet mode (over HTTP)	On Off			
Image capture size	320x180 V			
Transmission priority	Frame rate			
Burst tolerance level	Low			
Control time period	24h 🗸			
Frame rate	30fps 🗸			
Max bit rate (per client) *	Max 1024kbps V - Min 128kbps V			
Image quality	Normal			
Refresh interval	15 🗸			
Transmission type	Unicast port (AUTO)			
Unicast port(Image)	32024 (1024-50000)			
Unicast port(Audio)	33024 (1024-50000)			
Multicast address	239.192.0.22			
Multicast port	37004 (1024-50000)			
Multicast TTL/HOPLimit	16 (1-254)			

Set

H.264(4) H.264 transmission OOn ● Off • Off On Image capture size 160x90 🗸 Frame rate Low ¥ Max 512kbps V - Min 128kbps V ~ ~ 32034 (1024-50000) Unicast port(Image) 33034 (1024-50000) 37004 (1024-50000) 16 (1-254) Multicast TTL/HOPLimit Set

• Initial display settings for "Live" page Set initial display settings for the Live screen [Live].

Stream

Select the type of images to display in the Live screen [Live]. Setting value:

H.264(1) Windows	Display videos (H.264(1)).
H.264(2) Windows	Display videos (H.264(2)).
H.264(3) Windows	Display videos (H.264(3)).
H.264(4) Windows	Display videos (H.264(4)).
JPEG(1)	Display still images (JPEG(1))
JPEG(2)	Display still images (JPEG(2))
JPEG(3)	Display still images (JPEG(3))

Factory settings: H264(1)

Web screen configurations (continued)

Refresh interval (JPEG)

Select the frame rate for JPEG images.

Setting value:

For 59.94Hz: 1fps/2fps/3fps/5fps/6fps*1/10fps*1/15fps*1/30fps*1

For 50Hz:

1fps/2fps/5fps/10fps*1 /12.5fps*1 /25fps*1

Factory settings: 5fps

*1 When [H.264 transmission] is set to [On], the frame rate may be slower than the specified value in some cases.

<NOTE>

- The frame rate may be slower depending on the network
- environment, resolution, image quality, access volume, etc.
- If images are not transmitted at the specified frame rate, lowering the resolution or image quality may result in transmissions closer to the specified value.

Image quality (JPEG)

When displaying JPEG images in the Live screen, set the quality of the first image that appears to [Quality1] or [Quality2].

Setting value		
	Quality1	Image quality 1
	Quality2	Image quality 2

Factory settings: Quality1

Parameter Setting

Parameter

Set the unit's settings to factory default settings.

Setting value:		
	Original	Set the unit's settings to the AW-HE130's setting values.
	NDIJHX	Set the unit's settings to the AW-HN130's setting values.

Factory settings: NDI|HX

• JPEG

Sets the image resolution, "Quality 1", "Quality 2" and so on for [JPEG(1)], [JPEG(2)] and [JPEG(3)]. For details on settings for H.264 images, see "H.264(1) • H.264(2) • H.264(3) • H.264(4)" (\rightarrow page 70).

<NOTE>

Different resolutions must be selected for [JPEG(1)] to [JPEG(3)].
 The same resolution cannot be selected for separate JPEG images.

JPEG transmission

Sets whether to transmit the JPEG images to "On" or "Off."

Setting value:		
	On	JPEG images are transmitted.
	Off	JPEG images are not transmitted.

Factory settings: On

<NOTE>

- When [JPEG(1)] is set to [Off], the image captured with the snapshot button will be black.
- When [JPEG(1)], [JPEG(2)] or [JPEG(3)] is set to [Off], the multi screen may not display. Set all to [On] to use the multi screen.

Image capture size

Select from the following resolutions for the images to be displayed when displaying JPEG images.

Setting value:

1920x1080/1280x720/640x360/320x180/160x90

Factory settings:

JPEG(1): 1920×1080 JPEG(2): 640×360 JPEG(3): 320×180

Image quality

Specify the JPEG image quality (2 types) for each resolution. **Setting value:**

0 Super fine / 1 Fine / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 Normal / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 Low Factory settings: Image quality 1: 5 Normal Image quality 2: 8

H.264(1) • H.264(2) • H.264(3) • H.264(4) Windows

Specify the [Max bit rate (per client)], [Image capture size], [Image quality], and other settings for H.264 images. For details on setting the JPEG images, see "JPEG" (\rightarrow page 70).

H.264 transmission

Whether to transmit the H.264 images is set here using On or Off. **Setting value:**

On	H.264 images are transmitted.
Off	H.264 images are not transmitted.

Factory settings:

H.264(1), H.264(2): On

H.264(3), H.264(4): Off <NOTE>

- <NOTE
- When [On] has been selected as the [H.264 transmission] setting, both H.264 images and JPEG images can be displayed on the live screen [Live].
- When [On] has been selected as the [H.264 transmission] setting, the JPEG image refresh interval may become slower.

Internet mode (over HTTP)

This setting is selected when transmitting H.264 images over the Internet.

H.264 images can be transmitted using the same broadband router settings as when transmitting JPEG images.

Setting value:

On	The H.264 images and audio are transmitted using the HTTP port. For details on setting the HTTP port number, refer to page 87.
Off	The H.264 images and audio are transmitted using the UDP port.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- When [On] is set, only [Unicast port (AUTO)] can be selected as the [Transmission type] setting.
- When [On] is set, it takes a few seconds before the H.264 images are displayed.
- When this is set to [On], H.264 images may not appear depending on the number of users accessing the unit at the same time and whether audio data exists.
- When this is set to [On], access will be limited to IPv4.

Image capture size

Select the resolution for H.264 images.

Selectable options will vary depending on the selected resolution setting.

Setting value:

H264(1)	1920×1080
	1280×720
H264(2)	1920×1080
	1280×720
	640×360
	320×180
	160×90
H264(3)	1280×720
	640×360
	320×180
	160×90
H264(4)	1280×720
	640×360
	320×180
	160×90

Factory settings:

H.264(1): 1920×1080 H.264(2): 640×360

Transmission priority

Set the transmission mode for H.264 images.

Setting value:

octaing value.		
Constant bit rate	Transmits H.264 images at the bit rate specified in [Max bit rate (per client)].	
Frame rate	Transmit H.264 images at the frame rate specified in [Frame rate].	
Best effort	Transmit H.264 images at a variable bit rate between the maximum and minimum specified in [Max bit rate (per client)], according to the network bandwidth.	
Advanced VBR	Transmit H.264 images at the frame rate specified in [Frame rate]. Images will be transmitted so that the average transmission volume during the duration specified in [Control time period] will be the bit rate specified in [Max bit rate (per client)].	

Factory settings: Frame rate

<NOTE>

• When [Transmission priority] is set to [Frame rate] or [Advanced VBR], the number of users that can connect may decrease.

Frame rate

Set the frame rate for H.264 images.

Setting value:

For 59.94Hz: 5fps*1 / 15fps*1 / 30fps*1 / 60fps*1

For 50Hz:

5fps*1 / 12.5fps*1 / 25fps*1 / 50fps*1 Factory settings:

For 59.94Hz: 30fps

For 50Hz: 25fps

*1 The [Frame rate] is limited by the [Max bit rate (per client)] setting. The actual frame rate may be lower than the specified value.

<NOTE>

- This setting is only enabled when [Transmission priority] is set to [Frame rate] or [Advanced VBR].
- [H.264(1)] is fixed at 60 fps (for 59.94 Hz) and 50 fps (for 50 Hz).
 60 fps (for 59.94 Hz) and 50 fps (for 50 Hz) cannot be selected for
 [H.264(2)] to [H.264(4)].

Burst tolerance level

Select how much more than the [Max bit rate (per client)] value to allow for the H.264 bit rate.

Setting value:

High / Middle /Low Factory settings: Low

<NOTE>

• This setting is only enabled when [Transmission priority] is set to [Advanced VBR].

Control time period

Select the duration for which the H.264 bit rate will be controlled. Images will be transmitted so that the average transmission volume during the duration specified will be the bit rate specified in [Max bit rate (per client)].

Setting	val	ue	;	

5	
1h	1 hour
6h	6 hours
24h	1 day (24 hours)
1 week	1 week

Factory settings: 24h

<NOTE>

 This setting is only enabled when [Transmission priority] is set to [Advanced VBR].

Max bit rate (per client)

Specify the H.264 bit rate per client. When [Transmission priority] is set to [Best effort], specify the maximum and minimum bit rate. **Setting value:** 64kbps/128kbps *2 /256kbps *2 /384kbps *2 /512kbps *2 / 768kbps *2 /1024kbps *2 /1536kbps *2 /2048kbps *2 /3072kbps *2 / 4096kbps *2 /6144kbps *2 /8192kbps *2 /10240kbps *2 / 12288kbps *2 /14336kbps *2 /16384kbps *2 /20480kbps *2 / 24576kbps *2 **Factory settings:** H.264(1): 10240kbps H.264(2): 10240kbps

The range of H.264 bit rates that can be specified varies depending on the resolution.

- 160 × 90: 64kbps to 2048kbps
- 320 × 180, 640 × 360: 64kbps to 4096kbps
- 1280 × 720: 256kbps to 8192kbps
- 1920 × 1080: 512kbps to 14336kbps
- 1920 × 1080 (60fps), 1280 × 720 (60fps):

1024kbps to 24576kbps

*2 The H.264 bit rate is limited by the [Bandwidth control (bit rate)] (→ page 87) setting under the [Network] tab of the network setup screen [Network]. The actual bit rate may be lower than the specified value.

Image quality

Select the image quality for H.264 images.

Setting value:

Low(Motion priority) / Normal / Fine(Image quality priority) Factory settings: Normal

<NOTE>

This setting is only enabled when [Transmission priority]
 (→ page 71) is set to [Constant bit rate] or [Best effort].

Refresh interval

Select the refresh interval for H.264 images (I-frame interval: 0.2 to 5 seconds).

If errors occur frequently in the network environment, decreasing the refresh interval will reduce image distortions.

However, the frame rate may decrease.

Setting value:

For 59.94Hz:

0.2s / 0.25s / 0.33s / 0.5s / 1s / 2s / 3s / 4s / 5s

For 50Hz:

0.2s / 0.5s / 1s / 2s / 3s / 4s / 5s

Factory settings: 1s

Transmission type

Select the transmission format for H.264 images. Setting value:

Setting value.		
Unicast port (AUTO)	Up to 14 users can access a single camera at the same time. [Unicast port1 (Image)] and [Unicast port2 (Audio)] will be configured automatically when images and audio are sent from the camera. We recommend selecting the [Unicast port (AUTO)] setting when the port number transmitting the H.264 images does not need to be fixed (e.g., during use within a network).	
Unicast port (MANUAL)	Up to 14 users can access a single camera at the same time. [Unicast port1 (Image)] and [Unicast port2 (Audio)] must be configured manually when images and audio are sent from the camera. When transmitting H.264 images via the Internet, configure a fixed transmission port for the broadband router (hereafter referred to as "router") (→ page 86). For details, refer to the operating instructions for the router.	
Multicast port	An unlimited number of users can access a single camera at the same time. When transmitting H.264 images via multicast, enter the [Multicast address], [Multicast port], and [Multicast TTL/HOPLimit].	

Factory settings: Unicast port (AUTO)

<NOTE>

 For details on the maximum number for simultaneous access, see page 61.

Unicast port1 (Image) *1

Enter the unicast port number (used when sending images from the unit).

Usable port number range: 1024 to 50000

- Only even numbers can be specified.
- The port number cannot be set to 10670.

Factory settings:

- H.264(1): 32004
- H.264(2): 32014
- *1 The unicast port number must be configured when [Transmission type] is set to [Unicast port (MANUAL)].

Unicast port2 (Audio)*1

- Usable port number range: 1024 to 50000
- Only even numbers can be specified.
- The port number cannot be set to 10670.

Factory settings:

- H.264(1): 33004
- H.264(2): 33014
- *1 The unicast port number must be configured when [Transmission type] is set to [Unicast port (MANUAL)].

Multicast address

Enter the multicast IP address.

Images and audio will be sent to the specified IP address. **Usable values:** IPv4: 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 IPv6: Multicast address starting with FF. **Factory settings:** H.264(1): 239.192.0.20 H.264(2): 239.192.0.21 **<NOTE>**

· Verify usable multicast IP addresses before entering this setting.

Multicast port

Enter the multicast port number (used when sending images from the unit).

- Usable port number range: 1024 to 50000
- Only even numbers can be specified.
- The port number cannot be set to 10670.

Factory settings: 37004

<NOTE>

• When sending audio from the unit, a port number with "1000" added to the multicast port number will be used.

Multicast TTL/HOP Limit

Enter the TTL/HOPLimit value for multicast. Usable values: 1 to 254 Factory settings: 16 <NOTE>

- When transmitting H.264 images via the Internet, transmitted images may not appear depending on proxy server settings, firewall settings, etc. In such cases, consult your network administrator.
- When displaying multicast images on a personal computer with multiple LAN cards installed, disable the LAN cards that are not used for reception.

Audio [Audio]

Configure audio settings.

<NOTE>

 Images and audio are not synchronized. Therefore, images and audio may be slightly out of sync.

The audio may skip depending on the network environment.

Audio	On Off
Audio encoding format	AAC-LC(High quality)
Audio bit rate	128kbps v
Mic input volume	Line Middle -
Mic input interval	*
Plugin Power	On Off

Audio

Set the communication mode used to transmit audio data between the unit and the personal computer.

Setting value:

Off	Do not transmit audio data between the unit and the personal computer. All settings and controls related to audio will be disabled.
On	The personal computer receives audio data from the unit. This allows images to be viewed on the personal computer with audio. Images and audio are not synchronized.

Factory settings: Off

Audio encoding format

Select the audio compression format. Setting value: G.726 / AAC-LC (High quality) Factory settings: AAC-LC (High quality)

Audio bit rate

Set the bit rate for transmitting audio. Setting value: G.726 16kbps / 32kbps AAC-LC (High quality) 64kbps / 96kbps / 128kbps Factory settings: 128kbps

Mic input volume

Set the volume of the audio from the unit when listening to it on the personal computer.

Setting value:

Mic High	Set the volume to high. Use this when audio is input to the camera via a microphone.
Mic Middle	Set the volume to medium. Use this when audio is input to the camera via a microphone.
Mic Low	Set the volume to low. Use this when audio is input to the camera via a microphone.
Line High	Set the volume to high. Use this when audio is input to the camera via line input.
Line Middle	Set the volume to medium. Use this when audio is input to the camera via line input.
Line Low	Set the volume to low. Use this when audio is input to the camera via line input.

Factory settings: Line Middle

Mic input interval

Selects the mic input interval.

Setting value: 20msec / 40msec / 80msec / 160msec

Factory settings: 40msec

<NOTE>

- The delay time will shorten if a shorter input interval is set. Setting a longer input interval will increase the delay time, but you will be able to reduce instances of audio cutting in and out. Set the value based on your network environment.
- This setting is available only when the [Audio encoding format] is set to [G.726].

Plugin Power

Turn plu	ug-in power on/off.
Off	Set plug-in power to on.
On	Set plug-in power to off.

<NOTE>

 This is only enabled when [Mic input volume] is set to [Mic High], [Mic Middle], and [Mic Low].

Image adjust / preset position screen [Image/Position]

Display the image quality adjustment / preset position screen.



Image adjust

When you click the [Setup] button, the image adjust screen [Image adjust] appears. (\rightarrow page 74)

Preset position

When you click the [Setup] button, the preset position screen [Preset position] appears. (\rightarrow page 78)

Image adjust screen [Image adjust]

Adjust the image quality.

To display the Image adjust screen, click the [Setup] button for [Image adjust] at the bottom of the Image/Position screen.

The settings in this screen (with the exception of [Scene]) are applied immediately.

Scene

Scene		Scer	ne1 💌	ĺ	Se	et

Switch the shooting mode depending on the shooting environment. Select a shooting mode based on the shooting conditions or preference.

Select a shooting mode from the pull-down menu, and click the [Set] button to switch to the selected mode.

Setting value:

Scene1	Modes that allow you to adjust detailed settings manually
Scene2	for various shooting conditions and preferences.
Scene3	
Scene4	

Brightness

Brightness			
Picture Level	0		
Iris Mode	⊙ Manual 💿 Auto		
Shutter Mode	Off 💌		
Step	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++		
Synchro	+		
Gain	OdB		
AGC Max Gain	⊙ 6dB		
Frame Mix	Off •		
ND Filter	Through 💌		
Day/Night	🖲 Day 🔿 Night		

Picture Level

Set the target picture level for auto exposure correction. This is enabled when any one of the following auto exposure correction functions is set to [Auto] or [ELC].

When [Iris Mode] is set to [Auto]

When [Shutter Mode] is set to [ELC]

When [Gain] is set to [Auto]

Setting range: -50 to +50

Factory settings: 0

Iris Mode

Select whether to adjust the iris automatically or manually. **Setting value:**

Manual	Adjust the iris manually.	
Auto	Exposure correction is performed automatically to match the target level specified in [Picture Level].	

<NOTE>

• [Iris Mode] cannot be set to [Auto] when [Frame Mix] is set to [18dB] or [24dB].

Shutter Mode

Select for camera shutter speed.

When a higher shutter speed is selected, fast-moving subjects do not become blurred easily but the images will be darker.

Setting value:

Off	The shutter is set to OFF.
Step	The step shutter is set (the steps can be changed).
Synchro	The synchro shutter is set (the setting can be changed continuously).
ELC	The electronic shutter is controlled and the light quantity is adjusted automatically.

Factory settings: Off

The shutter speeds that can be set are listed below.

When 59.94 Hz has b	been set as the	unit's frequency :
---------------------	-----------------	--------------------

	When [Step] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	When [Synchro] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	
For 59.94p/ 59.94i	1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	60.15Hz to 642.21Hz (255 steps)	
For 29.97p	1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000		
For 23.98p	1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1 /2000, 1/4000, 1/10000		

When 50 Hz has been set as the unit's frequency :

	When [Step] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]	When [Synchro] is selected as the [Shutter Mode]
For 50p/ 50i	1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	50.15Hz to 535.71Hz (255 steps)
For 25p	1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	

<NOTE>

• When [Shutter Mode] is set to [OFF] in 29.97P, 23.98P, or 25P mode, the shutter speed is set to [1/50].

Gain

The image gain is adjusted here.

In locations which are too dark, adjust the gain upward; conversely, in locations which are too bright, adjust it downward.

Setting range: Auto, 0dB to 36dB

When [Auto] is set, the light quantity is adjusted automatically.

The noise increases when the gain is increased.

Factory settings: 0dB

<NOTE>

• [Gain] cannot be set to [Auto] when [Frame Mix] is set to [18dB] or [24dB].

AGC Max Gain

When [Auto] is selected as the [Gain] setting, the maximum gain-up amount can be set.

Setting value: 6dB / 12dB / 18dB

Factory settings: 18dB

Frame Mix

Select for frame addition (gain-up using sensor storage) amount. When frame addition is performed, it will appear as if the images are missing some frames.

Setting value: Off / 6dB / 12dB / 18dB / 24dB

Factory settings: Off

- This cannot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25p, or 1080/25PsF.
- [Frame Mix] cannot be set to [18dB] or [24dB] when [Iris Mode], [Gain], or [Focus Mode] is set to [Auto]. (When setting [Frame Mix] to [18dB] or [24dB], set [Iris Mode] and [Focus Mode] to [Manual] and set [Gain] to any setting other than [Auto].)

<NOTE>

 Under discharge tube illumination, such as fluorescent and mercuryvapor lights, the brightness may change synchronously, colors may change, and horizontal stripes may flow up and down the image. In such cases, we recommend setting the electronic shutter speed to 1/100 in regions with 50 Hz power supply frequency, and to OFF in regions with 60 Hz power supply frequency.

ND Filter

Set the transmittance of the lens' built-in ND (neutral density) filter. Setting value:

Through	Do not set ND filter.
1/8	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/8.
1/64	Set ND filter transmittance to 1/64.

Factory settings: Through

Day/Night

Switch between standard shooting and night-vision shooting (shooting with infrared light).

Setting value.		
Day Standard shooting (day mode)		
Night	Night-vision shooting (night mode)	

Factory settings: Day

<NOTE>

- The iris will be forcibly opened.
- White balance adjustment is not possible in night mode.
- ND filter switching is not possible in night mode.
- Pedestal adjustment is not possible in night mode.

Picture

Picture	
Chroma Level	0%
White Balance Mode	AWB A 💌
AWB	Execute
Color Temperature	— , , ,) , , , , + З200К
R Gain	
B Gain	- · · · · · · · +
ABB	Execute
Pedestal	- , , , , (, , , , +
R Pedestal	0 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
B Pedestal	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Detail	© Off ● On
Master Detail	31
V Detail Level	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Detail Band	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Noise Suppress	- Q
Flesh Tone Noise SUP.	- · · · · · · · +
Gamma Type	HD
Gamma	- · · · · · · · · · ·
DRS	Off 💌
Knee Mode	🛇 Off 🛛 🔍 Auto 🔍 Manual
Knee Point	93.00%
Knee Slope	85
White Clip	O Off ● On
White Clip Level	□ 109%
DNR	◉ Off
Matrix	
Matrix Type	Normal Setup>>
	Close

Chroma Level

Set here the color intensity (chroma level) of the images. Setting range: OFF, -99% to 40% Factory settings: 0%

White Balance Mode

Set the white balance mode.

Select the mode when the coloring is not natural because of the nature of the light source or other factors.

If the white color serving as the reference can be recognized, subjects can be shot with natural coloring.

Setting value:

ATW	In this mode, the white balance is compensated for automatically, even if changes occur in the light source or color temperature, by a process of continuous and automatic adjustment.
AWB A AWB B	When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is selected and the white balance is executed, the adjustment results obtained are stored in the memory selected. When [AWB A] or [AWB B] is then selected, the white balance stored in the selected memory can be recalled.
3200K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when a 3200K halogen light is used as the light source.
5600K	This is the white balance mode which is ideal when 5600K sunlight or fluorescent lighting is used as the light source.
VAR	Specify a color temperature between 2000 K and 15000 K.

Factory settings: AWB A

AWB

This is used to execute automatic white balance (AWB) to set the white balance. For further details, refer to (\rightarrow page 29).

Color Temperature

Specify a color temperature between 2,000 K and 15,000 K. This is enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [VAR]. Setting range: 2000K to 15000K Factory settings: 3200K

R Gain

This enables the R gain to be adjusted. This is enabled when [White Balance Mode] is set to [AWB A], [AWB B], or [VAR]. Setting range: -150 to +150 Factory settings: 0

B Gain

This enables the B gain to be adjusted. Its setting takes effect when [AWB A], [AWB B] or [Var] has been selected as the [White Balance Mode] setting. Setting range: -150 to +150 Factory settings: 0

ABB

This is used to execute automatic black balance (ABB) to set the black balance. For further details, refer to (\rightarrow page 31).

Pedestal

This item is used to adjust the black level (adjust the pedestal). These parts become darker when a negative setting is selected and, conversely, lighter when a positive setting is selected. **Setting range:** -150 to +150 **Factory settings:** 0

R Pedestal

This enables the R pedestal to be adjusted. The same R pedestal setting is used for all the scenes. Setting range: -100 to +100 Factory settings: 0

B Pedestal

This enables the B pedestal to be adjusted. The same B pedestal setting is used for all the scenes. Setting range: -100 to +100 Factory settings: 0

Detail

Turn outline (i.e., image sharpness) adjustment on/off. Setting value: Off / On Factory settings: On

Master Detail

Perform outline (i.e., image sharpness) adjustment. Higher values result in increased sharpness in outlines. Setting range: 0 to 62 Factory settings: 0

V Detail Level

Adjust the vertical contour correction level. Setting range: -7 to +7 Factory settings: 0

Detail Band

This is selected to set the boost frequency for Detail. **Setting range:** -7(Low frequency) to +7 (High frequency) **Factory settings:** 0 Higher frequencies result in a more detailed effect applied to the subject.

Noise Suppress

This is selected to reduce the screen noise which is generated by the detail effect. The higher the settings, the more the noise is reduced. **Setting range:** 0 to 60 **Factory settings:** 1

Flesh Tone Noise SUP

This function is selected to make the skin of the subjects to be shot appear to be smoother and more attractive. When "High" is selected, the effect is enhanced. Setting range: 0 to 31 Factory settings: 16

Gamma Type

Select the type of gamma curve.

Setting value	•
HD	HD (High Definition) video gamma characteristic.
SD	Gain in dark areas is higher than in HD gamma.
FILMLIKE1	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than HD gamma.
FILMLIKE2	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE1].
FILMLIKE3	Characteristic capable of reproducing better gradation in highlights than [FILMLIKE2].

Factory settings: HD

Gamma

Adjust the gamma correction level.

Specifying smaller values results in a gentler gamma curve for the slope of low-brightness areas and sharper contrast. Specifying larger values results in an expanded gradient for dark areas and produces brighter images. The gamma curve for low-brightness areas will be steeper, and contrast will be softer.

Setting range: 0.30 to 0.75

Factory settings: 0.45

DRS

Set the DRS function which performs correction when video with high light/dark contrast is displayed.

You can select from a [Low], [Mid], or [High] effect level.

Depending on the scene, noise may worsen.

Setting value: Off / Low / Mid / High Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

 When DRS is enabled, knee settings ([Knee Mode], [Knee Point], [Knee Slope]) and [Gamma Type] and [Gamma] settings are disabled.

Knee Mode

Set the operating mode for gradation compression (knee). Setting value:

Off	Turn the knee function off.
Auto	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope automatically.
Manual	Enable the knee function, and set the knee point and knee slope manually.

Factory settings: Auto

Knee Point

Set the compression level (knee point) position for high-brightness video signals.

This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual]. Setting range: 70.0% to 107.0% Factory settings: 93.0%

Knee Slope

Set the knee slope. This is only enabled when [Knee Mode] is set to [Manual]. Setting range: 0 to 99 Factory settings: 85 <NOTE> • When [DRS] is enabled, the knee setting is disabled.

White Clip

Turn the white clip function off/on. Setting value: Off /On Factory settings: On

White Clip Level

Set the white clip level. This is only enabled when [White Clip] is set to [On]. Setting range: 90% to 109% Factory settings: 109% <NOTE> • When [Knee Model is set to [Auto] and the white clip.

• When [Knee Mode] is set to [Auto] and the white clip value is changed, the knee value will also change.

DNR

Set the digital noise reduction level for outputting bright, clear images without noise, even at night and low-light conditions. Selecting [Low] or [High] removes noise. However, image lag may increase. Setting value: Off / Low / High Factory settings: Off

• Matrix settings screen [Matrix Settings]

Set matrix settings.

To display the Matrix Settings screen, click the [Setup] button for [Matrix Type] at the bottom of the Image/Position screen.

These settings can only be configured when [Matrix Type] is set to [User].

The settings in this screen are applied immediately.

Matrix		
Matrix Type	User 💌	Setup>>
	+	
Matrix Settings		
* setting data which chang	ged are reflected immediately	
Linear Matrix		
R - G	- , , , , () , , , , (+)	
R - B	. +	
G - R	0	
G - B	- , , ,) , , , , +	
B - R	0	
B - G	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Color Correction		
Color	Saturation	Phase
B_Mg	- , , ,) , , , , +	- · · · · 0 · · · · · +
Mg	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+ 0
Mg_R	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+ 0
Mg_R_R	- , , ,) , , , , +	· · · · · 0 · · · · · +
R		
R_R_YI	- · · · · · • + 0	
R_YI	0 +	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
R_YI_YI	- , , , Q , , , +	- , , , 0 , , , +
	- , , ,) , , , +	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
YI_G		- · · · · · · · +
	- , , ,) , , , +	- · · · · · · +
G_Cy	++	
Су	+	- · · · · · · · +
Су_В		+
	. +	- · · · · · · · +
		Close

Matrix Type

Select the type of color matrix.

Setting value:		
Normal	Load preset color matrix data, and perform saturation and	
EBU	hue adjustment.	
NTSC		
User	Adjust the [Linear Matrix] and [Color Correction] values.	

Factory settings: Normal

Linear Matrix

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting.

Setting value:

R-G	Adjust the color to between -63 to +63 for each axis
R-B	direction.
G-R	
G-B	
B-R	
B-G	

Color Correction

This can be set when [User] has been selected as the [Matrix Type] setting. Adjust the saturation and hue.

Saturation

Adjust the saturation for each color. **Setting range:** -63 to +63

Phase

Adjust the hue for each color. **Setting range:** -63 to +63

Color between blue and magenta
Magenta
Color between magenta and red
Color with a 1:3 magenta to red ratio
Red
Color with a 3:1 red to yellow ratio
Color between red and yellow
Color with a 1:3 red to yellow ratio
Yellow
Color between yellow and green
Green
Color between green and cyan
Cyan
Color between cyan and blue
Blue

Preset position screen [Preset position]

Perform operations and adjustments related to preset positions. To display the Preset position screen, click the [Setup] button for [Preset position] in the image adjust / preset position screen [Image/Position]. The settings in this screen (with the exception of [Preset]) are applied immediately.

Preset	Home Set	Move Delete	
* setting data which changed	* setting data which changed are reflected immediately		
Zoom ×1.0 D-Zoom Focus Near Auto	D-Ext.		
Brightness	Auto	Speed Slow	
Speed With Zoom POS.	O Off	On	
Focus ADJ With PTZ.	Off	On	
Preset Setting			
* setting data which changed	are reflected i	immediately	
Preset Speed Table	O Slow	Fast	
Preset Speed	20	+	
Preset Scope	Mode A	\	
Freeze During Preset	 Off 	O On	
Limitation Setting			
* setting data which changed	are reflected i	immediately	
Tilt Up	O Set	Release	
Tilt Down	O Set	Release	
Pan Left	O Set	Release	
Pan Right	O Set	Release	
		Close	

Preset

Home	-
This selects t	he preset position to be operated from the pull-down menu.
Set (Set)	This is used to register the current status in the preset position now selected on the pull-down menu. It does not function if [Home] has been selected on the pull-down menu.
Move (Move)	The camera direction moves to the preset position which is now selected on the pull-down menu. The settings that are reproduced at this position are the settings which were established on the [Preset Scope] menu (→ page 53, page 79, page 81). The camera direction moves to the home position if [Home] has been selected on the pull-down menu. In such cases, the image output during movement to the home position will not freeze, regardless of the [Freeze During Preset] setting.
Delete (Delete)	This is used to delete the preset position setting which is currently being selected. It does not function if [Home] has been selected on the pull-down menu.

(-)	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the Wide direction.	
×1.0 (×1.0)	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) to 1.0x.	
(+)	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the Tele direction.	
D-Zoom (D. Zoom)	Use this to enable or disable the digital zoom.	
D-Ext. (D. Ext)	Enable or disable the digital extender. This operates only when digital zoom is disabled.	

Focus

Near (Near)	Use this to adjust the focus in the Near direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
0.T. AF (O.T. AF)	When this is pressed while the focus is being adjusted manually, the focus will be temporarily adjusted automatically. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
Far (Far)	Use this to adjust the focus in the Far direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.
Auto (Auto)	Use this to switch between auto and manual focusing.

Brightness

(-)	Use this to make the image darker. It does not work during automatic adjustments.	
(+)	Use this to make the image lighter. It does not work during automatic adjustments.	
Auto (Auto)	Use this to switch the picture brightness adjustment between auto and manual.	

Control pad and its buttons

<NOTE>

 When the mouse is used for dragging and dropping from the control pad area to a position outside this area, the panning, tilting and other operations will not stop.

In a case like this, click the control pad area to stop these operations.

Speed



Use this to select the speed at which the pan, tilt, zoom, focus, and brightness operations are to be performed.

Speed With Zoom POS.

"Off" or "On" is set here for the function used to adjust the pan-tilt adjustment speed in conjunction with the zoom magnification. **Setting value:**

Off	The panning and tilting operations will not become slower in the zoom status.
On	The panning and tilting operations will become slower in the zoom status. This function has no effect during preset operations.

Focus ADJ With PTZ.

"Off" or "On" is set here for the function which compensates for out-offocusing when it occurs during panning, tilting or zooming operations. **Setting value:**

Off Out-of-focusing is not compensated.	
On	Out-of-focusing is compensated.

When [Off] is set, adjust the focus as required after zooming or set the focus to the auto mode.

This item can be selected only when [Manual] has been selected as the [Focus Mode] setting.

Preset Setting

Preset Speed Table

Set the preset speed table (Slow, Fast).

During preset playback, presets are performed at [Preset Speed] (1 to 30) values that are based on the table set here.

Setting value:

Slow Set the preset speed table to slow.	
Fast	Set the preset speed table to fast.

Preset Speed

Set the pan/tilt movement speed used when recalling camera orientation information registered to the preset memory (30 steps). **Setting range:** 1 to 30

<NOTE>

- When you set large [Preset Speed] values, the image may sway when the movement stops.
- When [Preset Speed Table] is set to [Fast], [Preset Speed] values equivalent to the AW-HE120 will be applied.

Preset Scope

Selected here are the setting items to be recalled when the contents of the preset memory are regenerated.

Setting value:

Mode A	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris, Gain, white balance adjustment value
Mode B	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris
Mode C	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus

Freeze During Preset

Turn the function for freezing images during preset playback off/on. When this is set to [On], preset playback is performed with a still of the image immediately preceding the start of preset playback being output. The image freeze is released when preset playback is finished.

Setting value:

	Off	Do not freeze images during preset playback.	
On Freeze images during preset playback.		Freeze images during preset playback.	

Limitation Setting

This establishes the up, down, left and right limit settings of the pantilt head.

First, move the pan-tilt head to the position where the limit is to be set, and press the corresponding button below to set the direction (up, down, left or right) in which the limit is to be set.

After each setting has been selected, press the Set button to enter the setting.

Tilt Up	Use this to save the current position as the upward limit.
Tilt Down	Use this to save the current position as the downward limit.
Pan Left	Use this to save the current position as the leftward limit.
Pan Right	Use this to save the current position as the rightward limit.
Set/Release	Use this to enable or disable the limit setting in each direction.

System screen [System]

This menu has items that relate to the genlock phase adjustment and camera's output image settings.

amera's output image settings.		
Video over IP Audio Im	age/Position System	
Genlock * setting data which changed a	are reflected immediately	
Horizontal Phase	E	
Output 1/3		
Format	1080/59.94i V	
	Set	
Output 2/3		
Frequency	● 59.94Hz O 50Hz	
	Set	
Output 3/3		
Down CONV. Mode	Squeeze V	
Color Bars Setup	● Off O On	
	Set	
Others		
Install Position	Desktop O'Hanging	
Smart Picture Flip	Off O Auto	
Flip Detect Angle	=	
Preset Speed Table	OSlow Fast	
Preset Scope	Mode A OMode B OMode C	
Preset D-Extender	●Off Oon	
Freeze During Preset	●Off Oon	
Speed With Zoom POS.	Ooff ●On	
Focus Mode	Auto O Manual	
Focus ADJ With PTZ.	• Off On	
Digital Zoom	Disable O Enable	
Max Digital Zoom		
Digital Extender	● Off O On	
OIS	●Off Oon	
Tally	ODisable Enable	
Tally Brightness	●Low OMid OHigh	
Status Lamp	ODisable	
OSD Mix SDI Out	O Off ● On	
HDMI Out	OOff ●On	
Video Out	O Off ● On	
IP	OOff ● On	
OSD Off With Tally	● Off O On	
OSD Status	●Off O On	
	Set	
Protocol		
Model Select	SEVIHD1 V	
	Set	

Genlock

This item's setting is reflected immediately.

Horizontal Phase

This is used to adjust the horizontal phase during genlock. Setting range: -206 to +49 Factory settings: 0

<NOTE>

The horizontal phases of the HD and SD signals cannot be adjusted separately.

Neither is it possible to adjust the chroma phase of the VIDEO OUT signals. The free run setting is used.

• Output 1/3

This item's setting is reflected when the [Set] button is pressed.

Format

The video format is changed on this screen.

For [480/59.94p(i)] and [576/50p(i)], P signals are output for HDMI, while I signals are output for SDI and video outputs.

Setting value: For 59.94Hz:

1080/59.94p, 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 480/59.94p(i) For 50Hz:

1080/50p, 1080/25p, 1080/50i, 180/25PsF, 720/50p, 576/50p(i) Factory settings: 1080/59.94i

<NOTE>

 When you switch from an HD format to an SD format or vice versa, the unit automatically restarts after the Format Set screen appears.

• Output 2/3

This item's setting is reflected when the [Set] button is pressed.

Frequency

This item is selected to switch the frame frequency.

Setting value:

59.94Hz / 50Hz

• When the frequency is switched, [Format] is set as follows.

59.94Hz		50Hz
1080/59.94p	⇔	1080/50p
1080/29.97p	\leftrightarrow	1080/25p
1080/23.98p	\rightarrow	1080/25p
1080/59.94i	⇔	1080/50i
1080/29.97PsF	\leftrightarrow	1080/25PsF
1080/23.98PsF	\rightarrow	1080/25PsF
720/59.94p	\leftrightarrow	720/50p
480/59.94p(i)	⇔	576/50p(i)

Factory settings: 59.94Hz

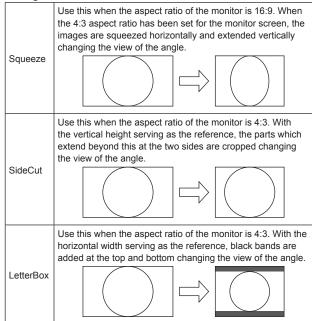
• Output 3/3

This item's setting is reflected when the [Set] button is pressed.

Down CONV. Mode

The down-conversion mode is selected here.

Setting value:



Factory settings: Squeeze

Color Bars Setup

This is only enabled when [Frequency] is set to [59.94Hz]. Select the color bar setup level (Off: 0.0IRE, On: 7.5IRE) for the VIDEO OUT signal.

Setting value:

Off	0.0IRE
On	7.5IRE

Factory settings: Off

Others

This item's setting is reflected when the [Set] button is pressed.

Install Position

"Desktop" or "Hanging" is selected here as the method used to install the unit.

Setting value:

Desktop	Stand-alone installation
Hanging	Suspended installation

Factory settings: Desktop

 When [Hanging] has been selected, the top, bottom, left and right of the images will be reversed, and up/down/left/right control for panning and tilting will also be reversed.

Smart Picture Flip

When this is set to [Auto] and the tilt becomes the angle set for [Flip DetectAngle], the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically.

Setting value:

Off	Does not flip the image vertically.
Auto	When the tilt becomes the angle set for [Flip DetectAngle], the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically.

Factory settings: Off

Flip Detect Angle

Set the tilt angle at which the image will be flipped in the vertical direction automatically when [Smart Picture Flip] is set to [Auto]. Setting range: 60° to 120° Factory settings: 90°

Preset Speed Table

Set the preset speed table (Slow, Fast). During preset playback, presets are performed at [Preset Speed] (1 to 30) values that are based on the table set here. Setting value: Slow / Fast Factory settings: Fast

Preset Speed

Set the pan/tilt movement speed used when recalling camera orientation information registered to the preset memory (30 steps). **Setting range:** 1 to 30

Factory settings: 20

- When you set large [Preset Speed] values, the image may sway when the movement stops.
- When [Preset Speed Table] is set to [Fast], [Preset Speed] values equivalent to the AW-HE120 will be applied.

Preset Scope

Selected here are the setting items to be recalled when the contents of the preset memory are regenerated.

Setting value:

Mode A	Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris, Gain, white balance adjustment value	
Mode B	e B Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus, Iris	
Mode C Pan, Tilt, Zoom (including digital zoom), Focus		

Factory settings: Mode A

Preset D-Extender

Turns the preset digital extender function off/on. When set to [On], the digital extender function configuration will be recalled when regenerating the preset memory. When set to [Off], the digital extender function configuration will not be recalled when storing the preset memory. **Setting range:** Off / On

Factory settings: Off

Freeze During Preset

Turn the function for freezing images during preset playback off/on. When this is set to [On], preset playback is performed with a still of the image immediately preceding the start of preset playback being output. The image freeze is released when preset playback is finished. **Setting value:** Off /On **Factory settings:** Off

Speed With Zoom POS.

"Off" or "On" is set here for the function used to adjust the pan-tilt adjustment speed in conjunction with the zoom magnification. When [On] is set, the panning and tilting operations will become slower in the zoom status.

This function has no effect during preset operations.

Setting value: Off /On

Factory settings: On

Focus Mode

Select auto or manual mode for the focus adjustment function.

Auto Always adjust focus automatically.	
Manual Adjust focus manually.	

Factory settings: Auto

<NOTE>

• [Focus Mode] cannot be set to [Auto] when [Frame Mix] is set to [18dB] or [24dB].

Focus ADJ With PTZ.

"Off" or "On" is set here for the function which compensates for out-offocusing when it occurs during panning, tilting or zooming operations. When [Off] is set, adjust the focus as required after zooming or set the focus to the auto mode.

This item can be selected only when [Manual] has been selected as the [Focus Mode] setting.

Setting value:

On Out of focusing is componented	Off	Out-of-focusing is not compensated.
On Out-of-focusing is compensated.		Out-of-focusing is compensated.

Factory settings: Off

Digital Zoom

"Enable" or "Disable" is set here for the digital zoom function. If zooming is performed toward the Tele end beyond the maximum position when [Enable] has been selected, the digital zoom can be operated continuously. Zooming will stop temporarily at the position where the optical zoom and digital zoom are switched so after it has stopped at this position, proceed with zooming again.

When the setting is changed to "Disable" while already in the digital zoom region, the zoom will automatically move to the maximum position of the optical zoom.

Setting value: Disable / Enable

Factory settings: Disable

The digital zoom is set to off when color bars are displayed during digital zooming.

Max Digital Zoom

Set the maximum digital zoom magnification. **Setting value:** x2 / x3 / x4 / x5 / x6 / x7 / x8 / x9 / x10

Digital Extender

Turn the digital extender function off/on.

When this is set to [On], the digital zoom will be fixed at 1.4x. When [Digital Zoom] is set to [Enable], [Digital Extender] is disabled. Setting value: Off /On Factory settings: Off

OIS

Enable or disable the optical image stabilization (OIS) function. **Setting value:** Off/On

Factory settings: Off

- <NOTE>
- The optical image stabilization (OIS) function's level of correction is reduced during pan/tilt operations.

Tally

"Enable" or "Disable" is set here for the function which turns on or turns off the tally lamp using the tally control signal. Setting value: Disable / Enable Factory settings: Enable

Tally Brightness

Adjust the brightness of the tally LED. Setting value: Low / Mid / High Factory settings: Low

<NOTE>

 When this is set to [Low], the LED brightness is equivalent to that of the AW-HE120.

Status Lamp

Sets the status lamp to [Disable] or [Enable]. When you want the status lamp to stay off while this unit is in operation, set to [Disable]. Setting value: Disable / Enable Factory settings: Enable <NOTE>

• Even when set to [Disable], the status lamp may light up when this unit is starting up, updating firmware, or trouble is occurring.

OSD Mix

Select whether to turn off/on camera menu, status, and other displays for each output image. Setting value: Off / On Factory settings: On

SDI Out

HDMI Out

Video Out

IP

When this is set to [On], the camera menu, status, and other displays for corresponding output image are displayed.

Setting value:

Off	The camera menus and statuses are not displayed on the output pictures targeted by the setting items listed above.
On	The camera menus and statuses are displayed for the output pictures covered by the setting items listed above.

Factory settings: On

<NOTE>

 When this is set to [Off], the camera menu can be displayed for about 1 minute after the unit is turned on.

OSD Off With Tally

On or off the function that turns off camera menu, status, and other displays when tally signals are received via commands or contacts. When the tally signal releases, the camera menu display will return. **Setting value:** Off / On **Factory settings:** Off

OSD Status

Turn the status display during AWB and ABB on/off. Setting value: Off / On Factory settings: Off

Model Select

Set the protocol model for standard serial communication. Do not select [Reserved1] to [Reserved7]. Appears when the service switch (SW4) at the bottom of the unit is set to ON (standard serial communication). Setting value:

SEVIHD1 / SBRC300 / SBRCZ330 / Reserved1 to 7 Factory settings: SEVIHD1

Multi screen setup screen [Multi-Screen setup]

The cameras whose images are to be displayed on the multi screen are set here.

Aulti-screen setup		
4Split 1/4 Group	<u>IP address</u>	Camera title
Cam. 1	selfcamera	Deres INT
Cam. 2	192.168.0.11	10.0010-2
Cam. 3		
Cam. 4		
	Set	
4Split 2/4 Group	IP address	Camera title
Cam. 5		
Cam. 6		
Cam. 7		
Cam. 8		
	Set	
4Split 3/4 Group	IP address	Camera title
Cam. 9		
Cam. 10		
Cam. 11		
Cam. 12		
	Set	
4Split 4/4 Group	IP address	Camera title
Cam. 13		
Cam. 14		
Cam. 15		
Cam. 16		
	Set	

IP address

Input here the IP address of the camera whose images are to be displayed on the multi screen or the host name. With one group consisting of 4 cameras, up to four groups of cameras (a total of 16 cameras) can be registered.

Input as follows if the HTTP port number of the camera whose images are to be displayed has been changed.

IPv4 address entry example	192.168.0.10:8080
IPv6 address entry example	[2001:db8:0:0:0:0:0:1]:8080

Factory settings:

Cam 1: selfcamera

Cam 2 to Cam 16: Not registered

<NOTE>

- HTTPS cannot be used to connect to the camera whose images are to be displayed.
- This unit is configured for cameras for which "selfcamera" is displayed for the IP address or host name.
- When configuring a host name, the DNS settings of the personal computer that will display the multi screen must be configured.
 For details on the personal computer's DNS settings, consult your network administrator.

Camera title

- Input the camera title here. The camera title which has been input is displayed on the multi screen.
- You can enter between 0 to 20 half-size characters.
- The following characters can be displayed.

The following charact	
Half-size numeric characters	0123456789
Half-size alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Symbols	! #\$%´()*+,/:;<=>?@[]^_`{ }~`

Factory settings:

Cam 1: The product number appears.

Cam 2 to Cam 16: blank

<NOTE>

- When a 16-screen multi screen is selected, camera titles may be only partially displayed.
- Multi screen displays are displayed in 4:3 aspect ratio.

User management screen [User mng.]

The users and personal computers (IP addresses) that can access the unit from personal computers and mobile terminals are registered in the User mng. screen.

The User mng. screen consists of three tabs, [User auth.], [Host auth.] and [Priority stream].

User authentication screen [User auth.]

Click the [User auth.] tab of User mng. screen [User mng.].

Configure the user authorization settings for the personal computers and mobile terminals that can access the unit.

Up to 24 users can be registered.

<NOTE>

 If user authentication fails more than 8 times within a 30-second period from the same IP address (personal computer), access to the unit will be disabled for a certain period.

User auth. Host auth.	Priority Stream
User auth.	⊙ On ● Off
Authentication	Digest or Basic 🔹
	Set
User name	
Password	
Retype password	
Access level	$^{\odot}$ 1. Administrator $^{\odot}$ 2. Camera control $^{\odot}$ 3. Live only
	Set
User check	admin[1] • Delete

User auth.

User authorization is set to "On" or "Off" here.

Setting	value:
On	Perform user authentication.
Off	Do not perform user authentication.

Factory settings: Off

Authentication

Specify the method of user authentication to use.

Setting value:

Digest or Basic	Use digest authentication or basic authentication.
Digest	Use digest authentication.
Basic	Use basic authentication.

Factory settings: Digest or Basic

<NOTE>

- If you change the [Authentication] setting, close the web browser and perform access again.
- When [User auth.] is set to [On], network connection with the AW-RP50 will be disabled.
- When [User auth.] is set to [On] while [Authentication] is set to [Digest], network connection with the AW-RP50, AW-RP120, and AK-HRP200 will be disabled.

User name

Input the user name.

Maximum number of characters	1 to 32 half-size characters
Invalid characters	"&:;¥

Factory settings: blank

Password / Retype password

Input the password.

Maximum number of characters	4 to 32 half-size characters
Invalid characters	" &

Factory settings: blank

<NOTE>

• If you enter a new name for a registered user and click the [Set] button, the user information will be overwritten.

Access level

Select one of the following settings as the user access level. **Setting value:**

1. Administrator	This access level allows the user to perform all the unit's operations.
2. Camera control	This access level allows only live screen [Live] operations to be performed. The unit cannot be set.
3. Live only	This access level enables only Live screen [Live] to be displayed. The unit cannot be operated or set.

Factory settings: 3. Live only

User check

You can view registered users by clicking $[\Psi]$ for [User check]. A registered user is indicated in the form of "Registered user name [Access level]". (Example: admin[1])

You can delete selected users by clicking the [Delete] button at the right.

Host authentication screen [Host auth.] Click the Host auth. tab of User mng. screen.

Configure the host authorization settings that restrict the personal computers (IP addresses) that can access the unit.



Host auth.

Host authorization is set to "On" or "Off" here.

Setting	value:
On	Perform host authentication.
Off	Do not perform host authentication.

Factory settings: Off

IP address

The IP address of the personal computer from which access to the camera is allowed is input here. The host name cannot be input as the IP address.

<NOTE>

• When the "IP address/subnet mask length" is input, the personal computers which are allowed to access the camera can be restricted on a subnet by subnet basis.

If, for instance, "192.168.0.1/24" has been input and the [2. Camera control] setting has been selected as the [Access level] setting, the personal computers from "192.168.0.1" to "192.168.0.254" will be able to access the camera at the [2. Camera control] access level.

• When an already registered IP address is input and the Set button is clicked, the host information will be overwritten.

Access level

Select one of the following settings as the host access level. **Setting value:**

V	
1. Administrator	This access level allows the user to perform all the unit's operations.
2. Camera control	This access level allows only Live screen [Live] operations to be performed. The unit cannot be set.
3. Live only	This access level enables only Live screen [Live] to be displayed. The unit cannot be operated or set.

Factory settings: 3. Live only

Host check

You can view registered host IP addresses by clicking [▼] for [Host check].

A host is indicated in the form of "Registered IP address [Access level]". (Example: 192.168.0.21 [1])

You can delete selected hosts (IP addresses) by clicking the [Delete] button at the right.

Priority stream screen [Priority stream]

Click the [Priority stream] tab of User mng. screen [User mng.]. Selected on this screen are the settings for the priority stream which enables the images to be sent with no reduction in image quality or image refresh speed even when a multiple number of users are accessing the unit at the same time.

	Host auth.	Priority stream
Priority stream		
Activation		⊙ On ● Off
Destination I	P address(1)	
Destination I	P address(2)	
Stream type		JPEG(1) -
Refresh inter	val	Ifps 💌
		Set

Priority stream

Activation

Whether to use priority stream transmission is set here using "On" or "Off".

Setting value:

Off Do not use priority stream transmission.	On	Use priority stream transmission.
	Off	Do not use priority stream transmission.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

• When [Activation] is set to [On], the number of users that can access the unit may be restricted.

Destination IP address (1)

The IP address of the first send destination is input here.

Destination IP address (2)

The IP address of the second send destination is input here.

Stream Type

Select the stream type

JPEG(1) images are sent.
JPEG(2) images are sent.
JPEG(3) images are sent.
H.264(1) images are sent.
H.264(2) images are sent.
H.264(3) images are sent.
H.264(4) images are sent.

Factory settings: JPEG(1)

<NOTE>

 When [Transmission priority] (→ page 71) is set to [Best effort] for [H.264], transmissions will occur at a variable bit rate between the maximum and minimum bit rate depending on the connection status of the other users. Windows

Refresh interval

Select the frame rate.

This is enabled only when [Stream Type] is set to [JPEG(1)],

- [JPEG(2)], or [JPEG(3)].
- Setting value:
- For 59.94Hz:
- 1fp / 2fps / 3fps / 5fps / 6fps* / 10fps* / 15fps*1 / 30fps*1
- For 50Hz:
- 1fps/2fps/5fps/10fps* /12.5fps*1 /25fps*1

Factory settings: 1 fps

*1 When [H.264 transmission] is set to [On], the frame rate may be slower than the specified value in some cases.

Network setup screen [Network]

Configure network settings in the Network setup screen. The Network setup screen consists of the two tabs of "Network" and "Advanced".

Network setup screen [Network]

Click the "Network" tab of the Network setup screen.



The following information is required to configure network settings. Consult your network administrator or Internet service provider.

- IP address
- Subnet mask
- Default gateway (when using a gateway server or router)
- HTTP port
- DNS primary and secondary server addresses (when using DNS)

IPv4 network

Network Settings

Select the method in which the IP address is configured. **Setting value:**

eeting talaet	
Static	Enter the IP address in the [IP address(IPv4)] field.
DHCP	Use the DHCP function to configure the IP address.
Auto(AutoIP)	Use the DHCP function to configure the IP address. If the DHCP server cannot be found, the IP address will be configured automatically.
Auto(Advanced)	Use the DHCP function to browse network address information, and configure an unused IP address for the camera as a fixed IP address. The IP address configured will be automatically determined by the camera from within the subnet mask range. If the DHCP server cannot be found, the IP address will be set to 192.168.0.10.

Factory settings: Static

<NOTE>

- If the DHCP server cannot obtain an IP address with [Auto (AutoIP)], search for an IP address between 169.254.1.0 to 169.254.254.255 on the same network, and configure the IP address.
- When set to anything other than [Static], AW-RP120's automatic configuration of IP address (AUTO IP) and AW-RP50's automatic configuration of IP address (AUTO SET IP) cannot be used.

IP address (IPv4)

Input the unit's IP address here when the DHCP function is not going to be used. Input an address that will not duplicate an existing IP address which has been set for a personal computer or another network camera.

Factory settings: 192.168.0.10

<NOTE>

 Multiple IP addresses cannot be used even when the DHCP function is used. For details on the DHCP server settings, consult your network administrator.

Subnet Mask

Input the unit's subnet mask here if the DHCP function is not going to be used.

Factory settings: 255.255.255.0

Default gateway

Input the unit's default gateway if the DHCP function is not going to be used.

Factory settings: 192.168.0.1

- <NOTE>
- Multiple IP addresses cannot be used for the default gateway even when the DHCP function is used.
 For details on the DHCP server settings, consult your network administrator.

DNS

Whether the DNS server address is to be acquired automatically (Auto) or manually (Manual) is input here. If "Manual" has been selected, the DNS settings must be established. If "Auto" is selected when the DHCP function is going to be used, the DNS server address is acquired automatically. For further details, consult your system administrator. Setting value: Auto / Manual

Factory settings: Manual

Primary server address

Secondary server address

Input the IP address of the DNS server if the "Manual" setting has been selected for "DNS".

For details on the IP address of the DNS server, consult your system administrator.

IPv6 network

Manual

Enable or disable manual configuration of the IPv6 address. Setting value:

On	Enter the IPv6 address manually.
Off	Disable manual entry of the IPv6 address.

Factory settings: Off

IP address (IPv6)

When [Manual] is set to [On], the IPv6 address must be entered manually

Be sure to enter an address unique from other devices. <NOTE>

· When connecting to the manually specified IP address through a router, use an IPv6-compatible router, and enable the automatic configuration function for the IPv6 address. Be sure to configure an IPv6 address that includes the prefix information provided by the IPv6-compatible router. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the router.

Default gateway

When [Manual] is set to [On] for [IPv6 network], enter the default gateway for the unit's IPv6 network. Factory settings: blank

DHCPv6

Enable or disable use of the IPv6 DHCP function. Configure the DHCP server so that the same IP address is not configured for a personal computer that does not use the DHCP function and other network cameras. For details on server settings, consult your network administrator.

Setting value:

ocum			
On	Use the IPv6 DHCP function.		
Off	Do not use the IPv6 DHCP function.		
Factory settings: Off			

Primary DNS server address

Secondary DNS server address

Enter the IPv6 address of the DNS server. For details on the IPv6 address of the DNS server, consult your system administrator.

Common (to IPv6/IPv4)

HTTP port

Port numbers are allocated separately. Setting range: 1 to 65535 The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used. 20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 554, 995,

10669, 10670, 59000 to 61000 Factory settings: 80

Line speed

Select one of the following data line speeds. Normally, it is recommended that the [Auto] default setting be used. Setting value:

Auto	The line speed is set automatically.
100 M-Full	100 Mbps full duplex
100 M-Half	100 Mbps half duplex
10 M-Full	10 Mbps full duplex
10 M-Half	10 Mbps half duplex

Factory settings: Auto

Max RTP packet size

Specify whether to limit the size of RTP packets sent from the camera when using RTP to view camera images.

Setting value:

Unlimited (1500byte)	Unlimited (1500 byte)
Limited (1280byte)	Limited (1280 byte)

Factory settings: Unlimited (1500byte)

Normally, it is recommended that the [Unlimited(1500byte)] setting be used

Select [Limited(1280byte)] when the packet size of the used communication line is limited. For details on the maximum packet size of communication lines, consult your network administrator.

HTTP max segment size (MSS)

Select whether to limit the maximum segment size (MSS) transmitted by a camera when viewing camera images using HTTP.

Setting value:

Unlimited (1460byte)	Unlimited (1460 byte)
Limited (1280byte)	Limited (1280 byte)
Limited (1024byte)	Limited (1024 byte)

Factory settings: Unlimited (1460byte)

Normally, it is recommended that the default setting be used. Select [Limited(1024byte)] / [Limited(1280byte] when the maximum segment size (MSS) of the used communication line is limited. For details on the maximum segment size (MSS) of communication lines, consult your network administrator.

Bandwidth control (bit rate)

Select the amount of data to be distributed.

Setting value:

Unlimited / 64kbps / 128kbps / 256kbps / 384kbps / 512kbps / 768kbps / 1024kbps / 2048kbps / 4096kbps / 8192kbps Factory settings: Unlimited

<NOTE>

- Set [Audio Mode] to [Off] when selecting [64kbps]. (→ page 54, page 73)
- · When [Bandwidth control (bit rate)] is set to a low value, the SnapShot button may not work depending on the use environment. In such a case, select [JPEG] with the [Compression] button in the Live screen [Live] and execute SnapShot when distributing images in the smallest resolution.

Easy IP Setup accommodate period

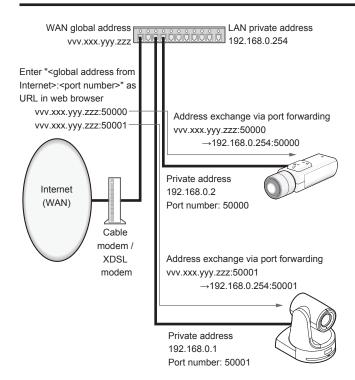
Select "20min" or "Unlimited" as the time for enabling the operation of the network settings from the Easy IP Setup Software. Setting value:

20min	The setting operations from the Easy IP Setup Software are enabled for 20 minutes after the camera has started operating.
Unlimited	The setting operations from the Easy IP Setup Software are enabled at all times.

Factory settings: Unlimited

- <NOTE> · The camera screen can be opened because the camera display in the Easy IP Setup Software is constantly enabled.
- · For details on the address settings of each server, consult your network administrator.
- · The port forwarding function converts a global IP address to a private IP address, and includes "static IP masquerade" and "network address translation (NAT)". This function is set to the router.
- To access the camera via the Internet after connecting it to a router, it will be necessary to set an individual HTTP port No. for each network camera and to convert the address using the router's port forwarding function. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the router.

Web screen configurations (continued)



Recommended network setting for internet

Perform the recommended settings to connect the camera to the Internet.

Clicking the [Set] button displays a dialog box telling the user that item settings will be changed. After confirming this, click the [OK] button.

 Camera image's "JPEG/H.264" tab JPEG(1)

Image capture size: 640×360 JPEG(2) Image capture size: 320×180 JPEG(3) Image capture size: 160×90 H.264(1) • H.264(2) • H.264(3) • H.264(4) Windows Internet mode (over HTTP): On

Transmission priority: Best effort

H.264(1) Windows

Image capture size: 1280×720 Max bit rate (per client): Max1024 kbps, Min1024 kbps H.264(2) Windows

Image capture size: 640×360 Max bit rate (per client): Max1024 kbps, Min128 kbps

H.264(3) Windows

Image capture size: 320×180 Max bit rate (per client): Max1024 kbps, Min128 kbps H.264(4) Windows

Image capture size: 160×90

Max bit rate (per client): Max1024 kbps, Min128 kbps • "Network" tab in the Network setting screen

Common IPv6/v4

- Max RTP packet size: Limited (1280 byte)
- HTTP max segment size(MSS): Limited (1280 byte)

Advanced network setting screen [Advanced]

Click the [Advanced] tab in the network setup screen [Network]. Settings relating to the NTP, UPnP, HTTPS, SNMP, and Diffserv functions are performed here.

Click the links to each item to move to the respective setting page.

• NTP

Settings relating to the NTP server address and port No. are performed here.

Network Advanced	
NTP <u>UPILP</u>	<u>HTTPS</u> <u>SNMP</u> <u>Diffserv</u> <u>RTSP</u>
Time adjustment	O Manual • Synchronization with NTP server
NTP server address setting	Manual V
NTP server address	
NTP port	123 (1-65535)
Time adjustment interval	1h V
Time zone	(GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London
Summer time(daylight saving)	Out V
Start time & date	Month Day Time
End time & date	Month Day Time
	Set

Time adjustment

Sets the method to adjust the time. The adjusted time will be used as this unit's standard time.

Setting value:

Manual	The time set in [Date / Time] of the Basic screen [Basic] will be used as this unit's standard time.
Synchronization with NTP server	The time adjusted automatically through synchronization with the NTP server will be used as this unit's standard time.

Factory settings: Synchronization with NTP server

NTP server address setting

Select the method to acquire the NTP server address.

Setting value:

Auto	Acquires the NTP server address from the DHCP server.
	Sets the address by inputting the NTP server address in [NTP server address].

Factory settings: Manual

<NOTE>

 To acquire the NTP server address from the DHCP server, [Network Settings] (→ page 86) must be set to either [DHCP], [Auto(AutoIP)] or [Auto(Advanced)] in the [Network] tab of the network setup screen [Network].

NTP server address

When [Manual] is selected in the [NTP server address setting], input the IP address or host name of the NTP server.

Maximum number of characters	1 to 128 half-size characters
Characters that can be entered	Half-size alphanumeric characters, half-size symbols :

Factory settings: blank

<NOTE>

 To input the [NTP server address] host name, the [DNS] setting must be selected on the [Network] tab of the network setup screen [Network] (→ page 86).

NTP port

Input the port No. of the NTP server.

Port Nos. that can be selected: 1 to 65535

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 161, 162, 443, 554, 995, 10669, 10670

Factory settings: 123

Time adjustment interval

Selects the interval (1 to 24 hours in 1-hour increments) for acquiring the time from the NTP server. Setting range: 1h to 24h Factory settings: 1h

Time zone

Selects the time zone according to the region where the camera is being used.

Factory settings:

(GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London

Summer time(daylight saving)

Sets whether to use summer time.

Selects the time zone that corresponds with the region in which the unit is going to be used.

Setting value:

In	Sets the time to summer time. Cancels summer time.	
Out		
Auto	Switches to summer time according to the start/end time and date settings (time, day, week, month).	

Factory settings: Out

Start time & date

End time & date

Sets the summer time start/end time and date by time, day, week and month when [Auto] is selected in the [Summer time(daylight saving)] setting.

● UPnP

This unit supports UPnP (Universal Plug and Play). Using the UPnP function allows the following to be set automatically.

 Sets the router's port forwarding function. (However, a UPnPcompatible router is necessary).

This setting is useful when accessing the camera from the Internet or a portable terminal.

 It is set so that a short cut to the camera is created in the "Network" folder of your personal computer and that short cut is automatically renewed even when the camera's IP address is changed.

Network Advanced		
<u>NTP</u> UPnP	<u>https</u> <u>snmp</u>	Diffserv RTSP
UPnP		
Auto port forwarding	OOn	● Off
Camera short cut	OOn	• Off
	Set	

Auto port forwarding

Whether to use the router's port forwarding function is set by selecting "On" or "Off".

To use the automatic port forwarding function, the used router must support UPnP and the UPnP function must be enabled.

Setting value:

On	Uses the router's port forwarding function.
Off	The router's port forwarding function is not used.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

- The port number may be changed by automatic port forwarding. If the number is changed, the port No. of the camera registered to the personal computer or recorder must be changed.
- The UPnP function may be used when the camera is connected to the IPv4 network. IPv6 is not supported.
- To confirm that automatic port forwarding is correctly set, click the [Status] tab in the maintenance screen [Maintenance] to confirm that the [UPnP] status is set to [Enable]. (→ page 99)
 If [Enable] is not displayed, refer to "Cannot access the Internet from the Camera" in the "Troubleshooting" section. (→ page 110)

Camera short cut

Whether to create a camera short cut in the [Network] folder of your personal computer is set by selecting "On" or "Off".

Select [On] to create a camera short cut.

To use the camera short cut function, enable the UPnP function in advance in your personal computer.

Setting value:

	Creates a camera short cut in the "Network" folder of your personal computer.
Off	No camera short cut is created in the "Network" folder of your personal computer.

Factory settings: Off

<NOTE>

 To display a camera short cut in the Windows [Network] folder, the Windows component must be added. Refer to the information below to enable UPnP.

Windows 7

 $\label{eq:start} $$ -Control Panel] $$ -[Control Panel] $$ -[Network and Internet] $$ -[Change Advanced Sharing Settings] $$ -select [Enable Network Discovery] in [Network Discovery] $$ -click [Save Changes] $$ -Complete $$$

Windows 8

 $[Start] \rightarrow Select [All Applications] \rightarrow [Control Panel] \rightarrow [Network and Internet] \rightarrow [Network and Sharing Center] \rightarrow [Change Advanced Sharing Settings] \rightarrow select [Enable Network Discovery] in [Network Discovery] \rightarrow click [Save Changes] \rightarrow Complete$

HTTPS

Using the HTTPS function enables access to the camera to be encrypted and communication safety to be improved. See page 92 for more details on the HTTPS setup method.

Network Advanced			
<u>NTP</u> <u>UPnP</u>		HTTPS <u>SNMP</u> <u>Diffserv</u> <u>R</u>	<u>TSP</u>
HTTPS			
CRT key gen	erate	Execute	
Self-signed	Generate	Execute	
Certificate	Information	Not generated	Confirm Delete
	Generate Certificate Signing Request	Execute	
CA Certificate	CA Certificate install		Browse Execute
	Information	Invalid	Confirm Delete
Connection		нттр 🗸	
HTTPS port		443 (1-65535)	
		Set	

CRT key generate

A CRT key (SSL encryption key) is generated by HTTPS.

To generate a CRT key, click the [Execute] button to display the [CRT Key Generate] dialog.

For more details, refer to "Generating a CRT key (SSL encryption key)" (\rightarrow page 93).

Self-signed Certificate - Generate

A self-signed security certificate is generated by HTTPS. (Self-signed Certificate)

To generate a self-signed certificate (security certificate), click the [Execute] button to display the [Self-signed Certificate - Generate] dialog and perform the operation.

For more details, refer to "Generating a Self-signed Certificate (Security Certificate)" (\rightarrow page 93).

Self-signed Certificate - Information

This displays information relating to the self-signed certificate (security certificate).

When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the registered content of the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [Self-signed Certificate - Confirm] dialog.

Click the [Delete] button to delete the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate).

CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request

When using a security certificate issued by the Certificate Authority (CA) as a security certificate for HTTPS, a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) is generated for application to the Certificate Authority (CA). To generate a Certificate Signing Request (CSR), click the [Execute] button to display the [Certificate Signing Request (CSR) Generate] dialog and perform the operation.

For more details, refer to "Generating a Certificate Signing Request (CSR)" (\rightarrow page 94).

CA Certificate - CA Certificate install

This displays information relating to server certificates (security certificates) issued by the Certificate Authority (CA), which are to be or are already installed.

In the [File Open] dialog, which is displayed by clicking the [Browse] button, select the file of the server certificate (security certificate) issued by the Certificate Authority (CA) and click the [Execute] button to install the server certificate (security certificate).

If the server certificate (security certificate) is installed, its file name will be displayed.

For more details, refer to "Installing the Server Certificate" (\rightarrow page 95).

CA Certificate - Information

This displays information relating to the server certificate (security certificate).

When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the registered content of the installed server certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [Server Certificate - Confirm] dialog, If the server certificate (security certificate) is not installed, the content of the generated Certificate Signing Request (CSR) is displayed.

Click the [Delete] button to delete the installed server certificate (security certificate).

<NOTE>

 To delete an enabled server certificate (security certificate), confirm that there is a backup to the said certificate in your personal computer or recording media. A server certificate (security certificate) will be needed to reinstall it.

Connection

This sets the method to connect to the unit. **Setting value:**

Setting value:

HTTPS Only HTTPS connection is possible.	

Factory settings: HTTP

For more details, refer to "Setting the Connection Method" (\rightarrow page 95).

- <NOTE>
- When using an HTTPS connection, network connection with the AW-RP50, AW-RP120, and AK-HRP200 will be disabled.

HTTPS port

This sets the Port No. to be used with HTTPS.

Port Nos. that can be selected: 1 to 65535

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 554, 995, 10669, 10670, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 443

<NOTE>

- This unit will restart if the connection method is changed.
- When using a self-signed certificate: A warning screen is displayed when accessing the camera by HTTPS for the first time. Install the self-signed certificate (security certificate) in your personal computer in accordance with the screen instructions. (→ page 96)
- When using a server certificate: Install the Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate or intermediate certificate in your web browser in advance.
 Follow the Certificate Authority (CA) procedures to acquire and install root certificates and intermediate certificates.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, the image display speed and frame rate of the moving image may reduce.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, it may take some time for the images to be displayed.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, images may be disturbed and sound may be interrupted.
- The maximum number of cameras that can be connected simultaneously depends on the maximum image size and distribution format.

SNMP

This performs settings relating to the SNMP function. The status of the unit can be confirmed by connecting to it with SNMP manager. To use the SNMP function, consult your network administrator.

<u>NTP UPnP HTTPS SNMP Diffserv RTSP</u>			
SNMP			
SNMP version		SNMPv1/v2 V	
SNMPv1/v2	Community		
	User name		
C11110-2	Authentication	• MD5	OSHA1
SNMPv3	Encryption method	• DES	OAES
	Password		
System name			
Location			
Contact			
Set			

SNMP version

Sets the SNMP version to be enabled.

Setting value.		
SNMPv1 / v2	Operation will occur using SNMPv1 or SNMPv2. Either version will be used, or the operation mode of the SNMP manager will decide.	
SNMPv3	Operation will occur using SNMPv3. The operation mode of the SNMP manager will not operate on a setting other than SNMPv3.	
SNMPv1 / v2 / v3	Operation will occur using SNMPv1, SNMPv2 or SNMPv3. Either version will be used, or the operation mode of the SNMP manager will decide.	

Factory settings: SNMPv1 / v2

<NOTE>

- When using SNMPv1 or SNMPv2, be sure to input the [Community] field. The SNMP function cannot be used if the [Community] field is left blank.
- When using SNMPv3, be sure to input the [User name] and [Password] fields, and select the desired [Authentication] and [Encryption method]. The SNMP function cannot be used if any of these fields are left blank.
- The transmissions are encrypted only during SNMPv3 operation.

SNMPv1/v2 - Community

Input the name of the community to be monitored.

Maximum number	0 to 22 holf size sharesters
of characters	0 to 32 half-size characters
Invalid characters	Full size characters

Factory settings: blank

SNMPv3 - User name

Input the user name for user authentication.

The user name that you input here will need to be specified in the SNMPv3 manager.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 32 characters
Invalid characters	Full-size characters

Factory settings: blank

SNMPv3 - Authentication

Sets the algorithm to be used for user authentication.

Setting value:		
MD5	The MD5 algorithm will be used for user authentication.	
SHA1	The SHA1 algorithm will be used for user authentication.	

Factory settings: MD5

SNMPv3 - Encryption method

Sets the encryption method to be used for transmissions. **Setting value:**

DES	DES encryption method for SNMPv3 will be used for transmissions.	
AES	AES encryption method for SNMPv3 will be used for transmissions.	

Factory settings: DES

SNMPv3 - Password

Sets the password to be used for user authentication. The password that you input here will need to be specified in the SNMPv3 manager.

Maximum number of characters	When [Authentication] is set to [MD5]: 8 to 16 characters When [Authentication] is set to [SHA1]: 8 to 20 characters
Invalid characters	Full-size characters

Factory settings: blank

System name

Input the name of the system to control the unit with the SNMP function.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 32 half-size characters
Invalid characters	Full size characters

Factory settings: blank

Location

Input the location where the unit has been installed.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 32 half-size characters
------------------------------	------------------------------

Factory settings: blank

Contact

Input the email address or telephone number of the administrator.

Maximum number of characters	0 to 255 half-size characters
Invalid characters	Full size characters

Factory settings: blank

Diffserv

This performs settings relating to the Diffserv function. The Diffserv function sets the priority of image/audio data transmitted from the router.

Priorities set to this unit must be aligned with DSCP values set to the router.

To use the Diffserv function, consult your network administrator.



DSCP(0-63)

Maximum number of characters 0 to 63 half-size characters	Input the packet priority.	
	Maximum number of characters	0 to 63 half-size characters

Factory settings: 0

Adva

RTSP

This performs settings related to the RTSP function. The RTSP function sets the RTSP transmission port and RTSP Request URL used during IP image transmission.

<u>NTP UPnP HTTPS SNMP Diffserv</u> RTSP		
RTSP		
RTSP port 554 (1-65535)		
RTSP Request URL (1)	MediaInput/h264/stream_1	
RTSP Request URL (2)	MediaInput/h264/stream_2	
RTSP Request URL (3)	MediaInput/h264/stream_3	
RTSP Request URL (4)	MediaInput/h264/stream_4	
Set		

RTSP port

Sets the RTSP reception port no.

Port Nos. that can be selected: 1 to 65535

The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 443, 995, 10669, 10670, 59000 to 61000

Factory settings: 554

RTSP Request URL (1) to (4)

Sets up the URL for RTSP when making IP image transmission demands to this unit.

RTSP Request URL (1)	RTSP URL for H.264 (1) image transmission
RTSP Request URL (2)	RTSP URL for H.264 (2) image transmission
RTSP Request URL (3)	RTSP URL for H.264 (3) image transmission
RTSP Request URL (4)	RTSP URL for H.264 (4) image transmission

Factory settings:

RTSP Request URL (1)	MediaInput/h264/stream_1
RTSP Request URL (2)	MediaInput/h264/stream_2
RTSP Request URL (3)	MediaInput/h264/stream_3
RTSP Request URL (4)	MediaInput/h264/stream_4

· Up to 255 characters can be entered.

· The following characters can be displayed.

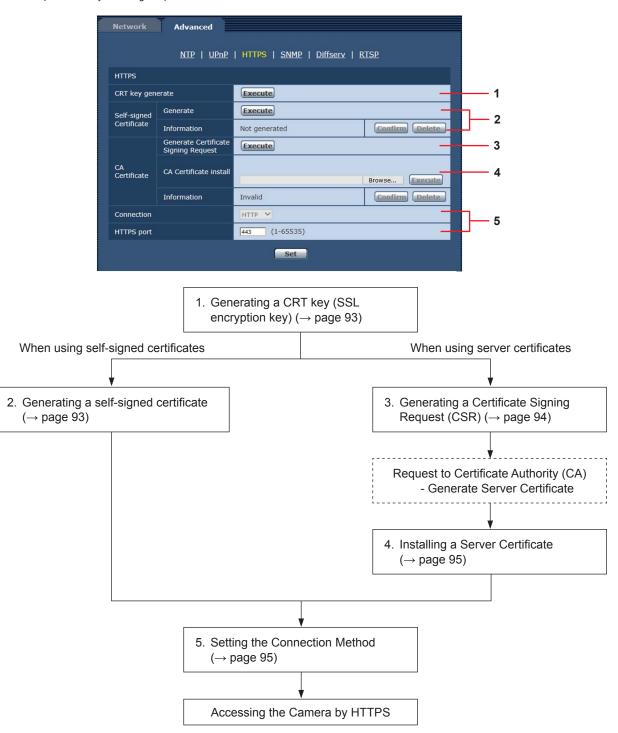
Half-size numeric characters	0123456789
Half-size alphabetical characters (upper and lower cases)	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
Half-size symbols	/

<NOTE>

• RTSP Request URLs (1) to (4) cannot have the same URL.

HTTPS settings [HTTPS]

This encrypts access to the camera and sets HTTPS to improve communication safety. Setting HTTPS is performed by following the procedures below.



<NOTE>

• When using a server certificate, the process from applying to the Certificate Authority (CA) to issuing a server certificate must be performed between customers and the Certificate Authority (CA).

• Use either a self-signed certificate or server certificate. When simultaneously generating a self-signed certificate and installing a server certificate, this unit will prioritize the server certificate.

Generating a CRT key (SSL encryption key) [CRT key generate]

<NOTE>

- A CRT key cannot be generated when self-signed certificates and server certificates are enabled.
- The size of the key that can be used by the Certificate Authority (CA) differs when using a server certificate. Confirm in advance the the size of the key that can be used.
- Generating a CRT key takes about 1 minute for 1024 bit and about 2 minutes for 2048 bit. Do not operate the web browser until CRT key generation is complete. Image display and communication speed may reduce while generating a CRT key.

1. Click the [Execute] button in [CRT key generate]. The [CRT key generate] dialog is displayed.



2. The size of the generated CRT key is selected from [1024bit] / [2048bit] in [CRT key generate] – [RSA key size].

<NOTE>

 When using a server certificate, the RSA key size must be in accordance with the demands of the Certificate Authority (CA) which will be applied to.

3. Click the [Execute] button.

CRT key generation starts.

When CRT key generation stops, the size of the CRT key generated by the [Current CRT key] and the date and time generation concluded will be displayed.

<NOTE>

- Perform procedures 1 to 3 to change (update) the generated CRT key. Because the CRT key, self-signed certificate and server certificate are enabled as a set, it will be necessary to once again generate a self-signed certificate or apply for a server certificate when the CRT key is changed.
- When the CRT key is changed, previous CRT keys are historically managed one at a time.

Clicking the [Apply] button in the [Current CRT key] of the [CRT key generate] dialog displays the [Previous CRT key] dialog, allowing confirmation of the key size and the date and time generation was completed.

Clicking the [Apply] button in [Previous CRT key] allows the previous CRT key to be switched to the current CRT key.

	RSA key size	1024bit	
History	Last modified	2013/01/01 00:09:13	Apply
			Clo

Generating a self-signed certificate [Self-signed Certificate - Generate]

<NOTE>

- A self-signed certificate cannot be generated when a CRT key has not been generated.
- 1. Click the [Execute] button in [Self-signed Certificate] -[Generate].

[Self-signed Certificate - Generate] is displayed.

Common Name		
Count	y	
State		
Locality		
Organization		
Organizational Unit		
CRT	RSA key size	1024bit
key Last modified		2013/01/01 09:52:24
		OK

2. Input information relating to the certificate to be generated.

Items to be entered are as follows

Item	Description	Maximum number of characters
Common Name	Inputs the camera address or host name.	64 half-size characters
Country	Inputs the country code. (can be abbreviated)	2 half-size characters: country code
State	Inputs the name of the state. (can be abbreviated)	128 half-size characters
Locality	Inputs the name of the city. (can be abbreviated)	128 half-size characters
Organization	Inputs the name of the organization. (can be abbreviated)	64 half-size characters
Organizational Unit	ganizational Unit Inputs the name of the organizational unit. (can be abbreviated) 64 hall	
CRT key	Displays the size of the current CRT key and the date and time generation was completed.	

<NOTE>

- Characters that can be input for [Common Name], [Country], [State], [Locality], [Organization], [Organizational Unit] are 0 to 9 (half-size characters), A to Z (half-size characters), a to z (half-size characters), and the following half-size symbols: -._, + / ().
- When connecting the camera to the Internet, set the address or host name to be accessed from the Internet in [Common Name]. In this case, when accessing the camera locally, a security warning screen is displayed every time the camera is accessed even when a security certificate is installed.
- When inputting the IPv6 address in [Common Name], surround the address with [].
 e.g. [2001:db8::10]

3. Click the [OK] button after inputting the address. A self-signed certificate is generated.

<NOTE>

 Information relating to the generated self-signed certificate is displayed in [Self-signed Certificate] - [Information]. The following is displayed depending on the status of the self-signed security certificate.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Displayed content	Description	
Not generated	When the self-signed certificate is not generated	
Invalid (Reason: CA Certificate installed)	 When the self-signed certificate is already generated and the server certificate is already installed The server certificate is enabled in this case. 	
[Common Name] of self- signed certificate	When the self-signed certificate is already generated and enabled	

• When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the registered content of the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [Self-signed Certificate Confirm] dialog.

Common Name		AND
Country		
State		
Locality		
Organization		
Organizat	ional Unit	
	RSA key size	1024bit
CRT key	Last modified	2013/01/01 09:52:24

- Click the [Delete] button to delete the generated self-signed certificate (security certificate).
- When [HTTPS] is selected in [Connection], the self-signed certificate (security certificate) cannot be deleted.

Generating a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) [CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request]

<NOTE>

- A certificate signing request (CSR) cannot be generated if a CRT key has not been generated.
- To generate a certificate signing request (CSR), perform the following settings in advance in the web browser Internet options. Perform the following settings in the [Security] tab (accessed from [Tools] in the menu bar - [Internet Options] - [Security]).
- Register the camera as a [Trusted Site].
- In [Level Customize],.go to [File Download] from [Download] and set to [Enable].
- In [Level Customize], go to [Automatically Display Dialog when Downloading File] from [Download] and set to [Enable].
- 1. Click the [Execute] button in [CA Certificate] [Generate Certificate Signing Request].

The [CA Certificate - Generate Certificate Signing Request] dialog is displayed.

Common Name		
Country		
State		1
Locality		
Organization		[
Organizational Unit		
CRT	RSA key size	1024bit
key	Last modified	2013/01/01 09:52:24

2. Input information relating to the certificate to be generated

Items to be entered are as follows.

Item	Description	Maximum number of characters
Common Name	Inputs the camera address or host name.	64 half-size characters
Country	Inputs the country code.	2 half-size characters: country code
State	Inputs the name of the state.	128 half-size characters
Locality	Inputs the name of the city.	128 half-size characters
Organization	Inputs the name of the organization.	64 half-size characters
Organizational Unit	Inputs the name of the organizational unit.	64 half-size characters
CRT key	Displays the size of the current CRT key and the date and time generation was completed.	

<NOTE>

- When using a server certificate, the information to be input must be in accordance with the demands of the Certificate Authority (CA), which will be applied to.
- Characters that can be input for [Common Name], [Country], [State], [Locality], [Organization], [Organizational Unit] are 0 to 9 (half-size characters), A to Z (half-size characters), a to z (half-size characters), and the following half-size symbols: -. _, + / ().
- **3. Click the [OK] button after inputting the address.** The [Save As] dialog is displayed.

4. In the [Save As] dialog, assign a file name to the Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and save it in personal computer.

Apply to the Certificate Authority (CA) using the saved Certificate Signing Request (CSR).

<NOTE>

- A server certificate is issued for both the generated Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and CRT key. The issued server certificate can no longer be used when generating/updating the CRT key after applying to the Certificate Authority (CA).
- The Certificate Signing Request (CSR) generated by this unit is in a PEM format.

Installing a Server Certificate [CA Certificate - CA Certificate install]

<NOTE>

- A server certificate (security certificate) cannot be installed if a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) has not been generated.
- The server certificate must have been issued by the Certificate Authority (CA) in order to install it.
- 1. Click the [Browse] button in [CA Certificate] [CA Certificate install].

The [Open File] dialog is displayed.

2. Select the server certificate file and click [Open]. Then click the [Execute] button.

The server certificate is installed.

<NOTE>

• The name of the host registered to the installed server certificate is displayed in [CA Certificate] - [Information]. The following is also displayed depending on the status of the server certificate.

Displayed content	Description
Invalid	When the server certificate is not installed
[Common Name] of server certificate	When the server certificate is already installed and enabled.
Expired	When the effective period of the server certificate has expired

 When the [Confirm] button is clicked, the content of the installed server certificate (security certificate) is displayed in the [CA Certificate - Confirm] dialog. (An asterisk is displayed in the [Organizational Unit] field only.)

	n Name .	Weichen
country		
51262		Faragois
Locality		Tolohania
Organiz	ation	Parasenti
Organo	ational Unit	Grae
	RSA key size	2049c#
keey .	Last modified	Manufacture 12 March

- Click the [Delete] button to delete the installed server certificate (security certificate).
- When [HTTPS] is selected in [Connection], the server certificate (security certificate) cannot be deleted.
- Perform STEP 1 to STEP 2 to update a server certificate.
- To delete an enabled server certificate (security certificate), confirm that there is a backup to the said certificate in your personal computer or recording media. A server certificate (security certificate) will be needed to reinstall it.
- The HTTPS function can no longer be used when the effective period of the server certificate has expired. In such a case, the connection method is changed to HTTP when the unit is restarted. Update the server certificate before its effective period expires.
- The effective period of the server certificate can be confirmed by double-clicking the server certificate file issued by the Certificate Authority (CA).

Setting the Connection Method [Connection]

1. Set the method to access the camera in [Connection]. HTTP: Only HTTP connection is possible. HTTPS: Only HTTPS connection is possible.

<NOTE>

• When using an HTTPS connection, network connection with the AW-RP50, AW-RP120, and AK-HRP200 will be disabled.

2. Set the Port No. to be used with HTTPS in [HTTPS Port].

Port Nos. that can be selected 1 to 65535 The following port numbers are used by the unit so they cannot be used.

20, 21, 23, 25, 42, 53, 67, 68, 69, 80, 110, 123, 161, 162, 554, 995, 10669, 10670, 59000 to 61000 Factory settings: 443

3. Click the [Set] button.

The camera restarts and access to the camera via HTTPS is enabled. **NOTE>**

- · This unit will restart if the connection method is changed.
- Using a self-signed certificate

A warning screen is displayed when accessing the camera by HTTPS for the first time. Install the self-signed certificate (security certificate) in your personal computer in accordance with the screen instructions. (\rightarrow page 96)

- Using a server certificate Install the Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate or intermediate certificate in your web browser in advance. Follow the Certificate Authority (CA) procedures to acquire and install root certificates and
- intermediate certificates.When accessing the camera by HTTPS, the image display speed and frame rate of the moving image may reduce.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, it may take some time for the images to be displayed.
- When accessing the camera by HTTPS, images may be disturbed and sound may be interrupted.
- The maximum number of cameras that can be connected simultaneously depends on the maximum image size and distribution format.

Accessing the Camera by HTTPS

1. Launch the web browser in your personal computer.

2. Input the camera's IP address in the address bar of the web browser.

Input address: https://192.168.0.10/ <NOTE>

- When the HTTPS port No. is changed from "443", input "https:// camera IP address: Port No." in the address bar. E.g. https://192.168.0.11:61443
- When this unit is in a local network, set a proxy server from the web browser (menu bar: [Tools] - [Internet Options]) to ensure that a proxy server is not used for a local address.

3. Press the [Enter] key.

The Live screen is displayed.

The security certificate is installed when the security warning screen is displayed. (\rightarrow page 96)

When [User auth.] is set to [On], the user name and password input screen is displayed before the live screen [Live] appears. **<NOTE>**

• When HTTPS is used, screen and image display may slow down and image update interval (frame rate) may also slow down.

Install the security certificate

When using HTTPS to access the camera, the security warning screen will be displayed if the security certificate of the said camera has not been installed in your personal computer. To prevent this warning screen being displayed, the security certificate must be installed in accordance with the following procedures. If it is not installed, the security warning screen will be displayed every time the camera is accessed.

<NOTE>

- The security certificate will be installed to your personal computer based on the content set for [Common Name]. The content set for the "Host Name" must therefore match that set for the address/ host name used to access the camera. If the content differs, a security warning screen will be displayed every time the camera is accessed.
- A security warning screen will be displayed if the camera address/ host name is changed even when a security certificate has been installed. Reinstall the security certificate.
- When connecting the camera to the Internet, set the address or host name to be accessed from the Internet in [Common Name]. In this case, when accessing the camera locally, a security warning screen is displayed every time the camera is accessed even when a security certificate is installed.
- When the security certificate is correctly installed, an icon of the key will be displayed in the address bar of the web browser accessing the camera. (in the case of Internet Explorer 8.0 and 9.0)
- The screen will differ partially in the case of Internet Explorer 10 and 11.

1. Accessing the Camera by HTTPS

2. When the security warning screen is displayed, click [Continue to this website (not recommended)].

The s	ecurity certificate presented by this website was not issued by a trusted certificate authority.
Secur serve	ity certificate problems may indicate an attempt to fool you or intercept any data you send to th r.
We r	ecommend that you close this webpage and do not continue to this website.
🥑 CI	ick here to close this webpage.
😵 Ca	ontinue to this website (not recommended).

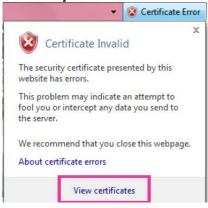
The live screen [Live] is displayed.

When the authentication screen is displayed, input the user name and password.

<NOTE>

 When the above screen is displayed after accessing a device apart from the camera or a website, there may be a security problem, so check this carefully.

3. Click [Certificate error] in the URL and then click [View certificates].



4. Click [Install Certificate...].

Issued to: Issued by: Valid from	nstall th	Root certificate is not trusted. To enable t is certificate in the Trusted Root Certifica ies store.	
	Issu	ied to:	
Valid from	Issu	ed by:	
	Vali	d from	

000

<NOTE>

- If [Install Certificate...] is not displayed. close Internet Explorer and restart it by selecting [Run as Administrator].
- Right-click on [Start] [Program] [Internet Explorer] and click [Execute as Administrator (A)..].
- In the case of Windows 8 and 8.1, right-click on [iexplore] under [C:\ Program Files\Internet Explorer] and click [Execute as Administrator (A)..].



5. Click [Next], which is displayed in the certificate import wizard.

<NOTE>

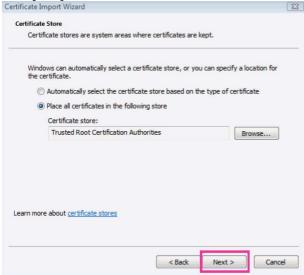
 In the case of Internet Explorer 10 and 11, select the [Save destination] and click [Next].



7. Select [Trusted Root Certification Authorities] and click [OK]. Select Certificate Store



8. Click [Next].



		owing settings:
	Certificate Store Selected Content	d by User Trusted Root Certifica Certificate
	<[Ⅲ	,
	< Back	Finish Cancel
Click [Yes].		×

windows cannot validate that the certificate is actually from	
"192.168.0.253 ". You should confirm its origin by contacting	
"192.168.0.253 ". The following number will assist you in this process:	
Thumbprint (sha1): ******** ******* *******************	*
Warning:	
If you install this root certificate, Windows will automatically trust any	y
certificate issued by this CA. Installing a certificate with an unconfirm	ed
thumbprint is a security risk. If you click "Yes" you acknowledge this	
risk.	
Demonstration to Habits and (Control)	
Do you want to install this certificate?	

When importing is finished, the "Certificate was imported correctly" screen is displayed.

Yes

No

11.Click [OK].



Closing the web browser after importing the certificate and reconnecting to it will stop the "Certificate error" screen being displayed.

Maintenance screen [Maintenance]

Among the various maintenance operations performed on this screen are system log checks, system version upgrading and initialization of the unit.

The Maintenance screen consists of five tabs: [System log], [Product info.], [Status], [Default reset] and [Back up].

System log screen [System log]

A maximum of 30000 system logs can be stored in the unit's internal memory.

When this maximum number has been exceeded, the old logs are overwritten successively by the new logs.

The logs are cleared when the unit's power is turned off.

<NOTE>

 The maximum number of entries that can be checked on the system log screen is 100. Entries beyond 100 can be checked by obtaining the log using CGI commands.

No	Time & date	Description
1	Feb/01/201700:08:37	jpeg Stop admin 192.168.0.30
2	Feb/01/201700:08:36	jpeg ch1 Play admin 192.168.0.30
3	Feb/01/201700:08:35	h264 ch1 Stop admin 192.168.0.30
4	Feb/01/201700:08:33	h264 ch1 Play admin 192.168.0.30
5	Feb/01/201700:08:29	<login> admin</login>

No

The running numbers of the system logs are displayed here.

Time & date

The times and dates when the logs were generated are displayed here.

The 24-hour system is used to display this information.

Description

Details of the system logs are displayed here. For further details on the system logs, refer to page 105.

Product information screen [Product info.]

The versions of the unit's software can be checked on this screen. The [Model no.], [MAC address], [Serial no.], [Firmware version] and other information about the unit is displayed.

System log	stem log Product info. Status Default reset Back up		
Model no.			AIR-HRL30W
MAC address			00-80-45-0D-00-03
Serial no.			IAA00001
Firmware	CPU Software	Interface Camera Main Servo Network	V02.20 V02.20 V01.01 V02.20
version	EEPROM	Interface	V01.00
	FPGA	Lens AVIO Com	V01.02 V01.04 V01.02
Activation			NDI HX This product is compatible with NDI HX technology of NewTek
Viewer softwar	e installation coun	iter	5
	Firmware file		Browse
			Execute
Status	Select the firmware	file (.sif / .scm /	.spt / .snw / .eep / .fls / .fav / .fco) .

Model no.

Display the unit's model number.

MAC address

Display the unit's MAC address.

Serial no.

Display the unit's serial number.

Firmware version

CPU Software - Interface Display the software version of the interface.

CPU Software - Camera Main Display the software version of the camera unit.

CPU Software - Servo Display the software version of the servo.

CPU Software - Network

Display the software version of the network.

EEPROM - Interface

Display the version of the setup data for the interface.

FPGA - Lens

Display the FPGA version of the lens.

FPGA - AVIO

Display the FPGA version of the AVIO.

FPGA - Com

Display the FPGA version of the communication.

Activation

Display information on the activated function.

Viewer software installation counter

The number of plug-in viewer software applications which have been installed automatically from the unit is displayed by this counter.

Firmware file

Update the firmware. For details on how to update, see "Updating the firmware" (→ page 98).

Status

Display the current status of the unit.

• Updating the firmware

Perform the following to update the firmware.

- 1. After consulting with your dealer, download the latest software to the hard disk of your personal computer. <NOTE>
 - No spaces or full-size characters can be used for the directory in which the software will be stored.
 - Keep the maximum combined number of characters to be used for the name of the directory in which the software will be stored and for the name of the software which has been downloaded to less than 250 characters.

2. Click the [Browse] button, and specify the downloaded software.

3. Click the [Execute] button.

The software upgrade check screen is displayed. After upgrading the software version, be absolutely sure to delete the temporary Internet files.

<NOTE>

• Be absolutely sure to upgrade the software versions from the personal computer in the same network (LAN) as the unit whose firmware version is to be updated.

<NOTE>

- After the [Execute] button is pressed, the amount of time it takes for the version upgrade progress bar to appear is about 1 minute for the Camera Main software or about 3 minutes for the Network software or AVIO FPGA. The progress bar wil appear within 1 minute for other firmware.
- Use the personal computer on the same subnet as the camera to upgrade the software version.
- Before using the version upgrading software, be absolutely sure to check the precautions to be observed with your dealer, and follow the dealer's instructions.
- Use the following files specified by Panasonic Corporation as the software used for version upgrading.

.sif files
.scm files
.spt files
.snw files
.eep files
.fls files
.fav files

• Do not turn off the unit's power while upgrading a software version. (Do not turn off the power until the progress bar display is cleared.)

• While a software version is being upgraded, do not attempt to execute any other operations until the version has been upgraded.

Status confirmation screen [Status] Confirm the status of the unit.

UPnP	
Port number(HTTP)	
Status	Disable
Port number(HTTPS)	
Status	Disable

• UPnP

Port number (HTTP)

Displays the port number configured via UPnP port forwarding.

Status

Status

Displays the port forwarding status.

Displays the port forwarding status.

Port number (HTTPS)

Displays the port number configured via UPnP port forwarding.

Router global address

Displays the global address of the router.

Reset settings screen [Default reset]

The unit's setting data is initialized and the unit is restarted on this screen.

System log Product info.	Status Default reset Back up
Reset to the default (Except the network settings)	Execute
Reboot	Execute

Reset to the default (Except thenetwork settings)

When the [Execute] button is clicked, the unit's settings are returned to their defaults.

The login user name and password will also return to their defaults (admin/12345).

When the initialization operation is started, no operations can be undertaken for about 3 minutes.

<NOTE>

· The following setting items will not be returned to defaults.

- All settings under [IPv4 network]
- All settings under [IPv6 network]
- [HTTP port]
- [HTTPS Connection]
- [HTTPS HTTPS port]
- HTTPS: CRT key, server certificate
- All settings under [UPnP]
- [Line speed]
- [Bandwidth control(bit rate)]
- [AWB] and [ABB] adjustment values will not be returned to defaults.

Reboot

When the [Execute] button is clicked, the unit is rebooted.

After the unit has been rebooted, no operations can be undertaken for 2 minutes as is the case when the unit's power is turned on.

Back up screen [Back up]

On this screen, the unit's settings can be saved to a personal computer or settings saved in a personal computer can be loaded into the unit for use.

Config data type	Camera	○ Network		
Download	Execute			
Upload		[Browse	Execute

Config data type

Specify the type of settings to save when saving the unit's configuration data on the personal computer.

Setting value:

ootting taldol		
Camera	Camera settings	
Network Network settings		

Download

Save the unit's settings onto the personal computer.

When the destination dialog box appears after clicking the [Execute] button, specify the destination folder.

When [Camera] is selected in [Config data type], the following settings are saved.

- Scene Scene1 settings
- Scene Scene2 settings
- Scene Scene3 settings
- Scene Scene4 settings
- System settings
- Preset settings
- <NOTE>
- After the [Execute] button is clicked, the amount of time it takes for the destination dialog box to appear is about 10 seconds for a camera settings file and about 20 seconds for a network settings file.

Upload

The unit's setting files, which were saved in the personal computer by the download function, are uploaded.

Click the [Browse] button to display the dialog box, and specify the saved file.

When you click the [OK] button in the message dialog box that appears after you click the [Execute] button, uploading starts. Another message dialog box appears after uploading is complete. When you click the [OK] button, the unit will restart automatically. **<NOTE>**

• Use the files downloaded by the unit as the data to be used for uploading.

Do not change the extension of the files which have been downloaded.

- Do not turn off the unit's power while downloading or uploading is underway.
- Do not attempt to perform any operations while downloading or uploading is underway. Instead, wait until the downloading or uploading is completed.
- It takes about 2 minutes for the upload complete dialog box to appear for camera settings files.

Displaying the web screen using a mobile terminal

Connect the mobile terminal to the unit, and display the unit's images (MJPEG format only). Refreshing to the latest images takes place automatically.

Operations such as panning, tilting and zooming can also be performed from the mobile terminal.

The following models are supported as mobile terminals. (as of August 2014).

Mobile terminal	Specifications	
iPad		
iPhone	iOS 7.1	
iPod touch		
Android™ terminals	Android 4.3	

<NOTE>

- For the latest information on compatible operating systems and web browsers, visit the support desk at the following website. http://pro-av.panasonic.net/
- Use a standard web browser with an Android terminal.
- Images are displayed only in the JPEG format when using the standard web browser of an Android terminal.
- When the authentication dialog box is displayed, input the user name and password.

The default settings for the user name and password are as follows.

User name	admin
Password	12345

In order to ensure security, the password for the user name of "admin" must be changed without fail. (\rightarrow page 84)

- The buttons listed below are not displayed when "On" has been selected as the "User auth." (→ page 84) setting and "3. Live only" has been selected as the access level setting.
- -Pan/Tilt
- -Zoom
- -Preset
- -Iris -Focus
- -Camera menu (OSD menu) operation
- If the mobile terminal does not support the character code UTF-8, the characters cannot be displayed properly.
- When multiple Android terminals are connected to the unit at the same time, operation may become unstable.

1. Input "http://IP address/mobile/ " *1 using the mobile terminal, and press the enter button.

The unit's images will now be displayed.

*1 This IP address is the global IP address for the WAN of the router that enables internet access. However, it is the local IP address if the unit in the same LAN is to be accessed using a mobile terminal which supports a wireless connection. Pan/Tilt



When this button is pressed, the buttons for performing the pan/tilt operations are displayed on the screen.

The camera is panned toward the left.	
The camera is tilted upward.	
The camera is tilted downward.	
The camera is panned toward the right.	

<NOTE>

• The camera will not move diagonally even when the pan button and tilt buttons are pressed at the same time. (The button pressed first takes precedence.)

Zoom

The unit's zooming operations are performed using these buttons.

Q	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the Wide direction.
× 1	Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) to 1.0x.
Use this to adjust the zoom (magnification) in the Tele direction.	



When this button is pressed, the buttons for selecting the preset positions are displayed on the screen.



When one of the displayed buttons is pressed, the camera's pan/tilt position moves to the preset position that was registered ahead of time.

The settings that are reproduced at this position are the settings which were established on the [Preset Scope] menu (\rightarrow page 53, page 79, page 81).

Resolution switching



When this button is pressed, the buttons for selecting the resolution are displayed on the screen.

The characters are displayed in green for the resolution button which is currently selected.

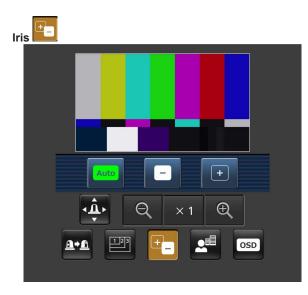
The resolution configured with [JPEG(1)], [JPEG(2)], and [JPEG(3)] in the [Video over IP] tab is displayed.

<	The images are displayed with a resolution of 1920 x 1080 pixels.	
<> 1280	The images are displayed with a resolution of 1280 x 720 pixels.	
≪> 640	The images are displayed with a resolution of 640 x 360 pixels.	
The images are displayed with a resolution of 320 x 180 pixels.		
<> 160	The images are displayed with a resolution of 160 x 90 pixels.	

<NOTE>

• Depending on the resolution set for [JPEG(1)], [JPEG(2)], and [JPEG(3)], resolution switching may not be possible.

Displaying the web screen using a mobile terminal (continued)



When this button is pressed, the buttons for performing the iris operations are displayed on the screen.

This switches the iris between auto and manual. At the a setting, the button label is green.	
This adjusts the iris in the "close" direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.	
This adjusts the iris in the "open" direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.	

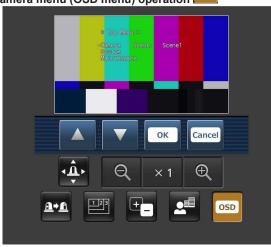
Focus



When this button is pressed, the buttons for performing the focusing operations are displayed on the screen.

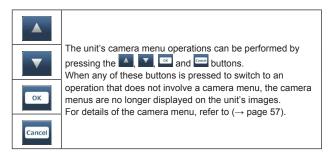
operations are displayed on the soleen.		
Use this to switch between auto and manual focusing. <i>I</i> the auto setting, focusing is performed (the focal point i adjusted) automatically. At the auto setting, the button label turns green.		
When this is pressed while the focus is being adjusted manually, the focus will be temporarily adjusted automatically. It does not work during automatic adjustments.		
Use this to adjust the focus in the Near direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.		
Use this to adjust the focus in the Far direction. It does not work during automatic adjustments.		

Camera menu (OSD menu) operation



When this button is pressed, the buttons for performing the camera menu operations are displayed on the screen.

At the same time, the camera menus are displayed on the unit's images.



Tally lamp lighting status displays

The lighting status of the camera's tally lamp is monitored at regular intervals while the camera is connected, and the lamp's display is updated.

While the tally lamp is on, the IP video display area frame turns red. When the tally lamp is off, the display area will return to normal. **NOTE>**

- It may take 2 seconds or so for a change in the lighting status of the tally lamp to be reflected on the display of the mobile terminal.
- When [Disable] is selected for [Tally] (→ page 54, page 82), the camera's tally lamp will not light even when the tally signal is input. However, the tally lamp lighting status display will turn red.

<NOTE>

- If the HTTP port number has been changed from "80", enter "http://<IP address>:<port number>/mobile"*1 to specify the unit's port number.
- When [HTTPS] [Connection] (\rightarrow page 90) is set to [HTTPS] in the [Advanced] tab of the Network setup screen [Network], enter the following.

https://<IP address port number>/mobile

- When the authentication dialog box appears, enter the user name and password of an administrator or general user.
 Depending on the mobile terminal, password entry may be required when transitioning between each screen.
- Audio cannot be received on mobile terminals.
- If the [User auth.] (→ page 84) setting has been changed to
 [On] from a personal computer while the mobile terminal screen is displayed, it may not be possible to refresh the mobile terminal screen. In a case like this, first close the web browser which is running on the mobile terminal, and then open the mobile terminal screen again.
- If the images are large, it may not be possible to display them on some mobile terminals. In a case like this, it may be possible to display the images if a setting close to low image quality is selected for [Image quality] (→ page 70) of the [JPEG] among the "Video over IP".
- Access may not be possible depending on your mobile terminal and device plans.
- If, when using an Android terminal, more than one button is pressed at the same time, one of the buttons may remain pressed even after it has been released. At a time like this, press again only that button that has remained pressed to release it.
 - Example) When the pan (left) button and pan (right) button are pressed at the same time, either the pan (left) button or pan (right) button will remain pressed, and panning will continue.
 - → When the pan (left) button or pan (right) button that has remained pressed is pressed again, the panning will stop.
- *1 This IP address is the global IP address for the WAN of the router that enables internet access.

However, it is the local IP address if the unit in the same LAN is to be accessed using a mobile terminal which supports a wireless connection.

System log displays

NTP-related error displays

Category	Display	Description
Connection error	No response from the NTP server.	 The IP address of the server may be incorrect. Check the server's IP address settings again. The NTP server may be down. Consult your server administrator.
Internal error	Undefined error.	A problem has occurred in the NTP function. Check the NTP settings again.
Successful NTP update succeeded. • The time has been updated successfully. NTP-based time synchronization		The time has been updated successfully.

HTTPS-related log displays

Display	Description
Self-signed Certificate - Generated	Generation of the self-signed certificate is complete.
Self-signed Certificate - Deleted	Deletion of the self-signed certificate is complete.
Certificate Signing Request - Generated	Generation of the certificate signing request is complete.
CA Certificate - Installed	Installation of the server certificate is complete.
CA Certificate - Deleted	Deletion of the server certificate is complete.
Previous CRT key - Applied	The previous CRT key has been applied as the CRT key.
Previous CRT key - Applied	Generation of the CRT key is complete.
	Self-signed Certificate - Generated Self-signed Certificate - Deleted Certificate Signing Request - Generated CA Certificate - Installed CA Certificate - Deleted Previous CRT key - Applied

Login-related displays

Category	Display	Description
Login	(User name or IP address)	 If user authorization has been set, the name of the user who has logged onto the unit is displayed. If host authorization has been set, the IP address of the user who has logged onto the unit is displayed.

Displays related to access commands

Category	Display	Description
Image transmission demand	jpeg ch [No.] Play [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made a JPEG transmission play demand.
	jpeg Stop [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made a JPEG transmission stop demand.
	mjpeg ch [No] Play [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made a MJPEG transmission play demand.
	h264 ch [No.] Play [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made a h264 transmission play demand.
	h264 ch [No.] Stop [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made a h264 transmission stop demand.
Audio transmission demand	audio Play [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made an audio transmission play demand.
	audio Stop [User name] and [IP address]	• Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and made an audio transmission stop demand.
Other CGI commands	[CGI command], [User name] and [IP address]	 Displays the user name and IP address of the user that logged into this unit and ran a specific CGI command. However, not all CGI commands are displayed each time they are executed.

Limiters

This unit comes with settings (referred to as "limiters") that restrict the panning and tilting movement ranges.

Depending on the installation location, obstacles that may come into contact with the remote camera may exist within its movement range. In such cases, setting the limiters before the obstacles will prevent contact.

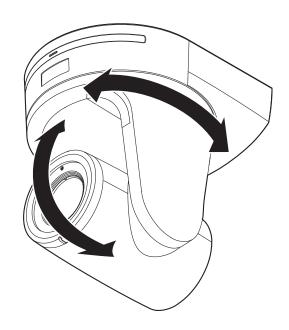
The positions of four limiters — namely, the upper, lower, leftmost and right-most limits of the travel range — can be set. Once they have been set, the positions will not be lost even after the power has been turned off.

The limiters can be set or released both by the wireless remote control and controller or web setting screen [Setup].

Whatever was set or released last takes precedence.

For the controller operations, refer to the Operating Instructions of the controller.

The settings of the limiters using the wireless remote control will be described here.



Setting/releasing the limiters

1. Press the <MENU> button.

Tap the button (rather than pressing it). When it is pressed for 2 seconds, the camera menu will appear. If this happens, press the <MENU> button again for 2 seconds to clear the camera menu.

Then start again from step 1.

2. Press the <▲ / ▼ / ◀ / ►> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.

The limiter for the upper limit, lower limit, left limit or right limit is set (or released) using these direction buttons, respectively. The tally lamp will blink at this time. When a limiter is set, it blinks once; when a limiter is released, it blinks twice.

If any other button was operated between steps 1 and 2, start again from step 1.

Setting the limiters

The limiter positions can be set by following the steps below. When the position is set, the tally lamp blinks once.

1. Press one of the <CAM1> to <CAM4> button to select the unit.

· Setting the upper limit position of the movement range

Press the $< \blacktriangle >$ or $< \bigtriangledown >$ button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the upper limit.

Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <A> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

· Setting the lower limit position of the movement range

Press the $< \Delta >$ or $< \Psi >$ button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the lower limit.

Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▼> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

· Setting the left-most limit position of the movement range

Press the < < > or < > > button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the left-most limit.

Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the < <> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

· Setting the right-most limit position of the movement range

Press the $< \blacktriangleleft >$ or $< \triangleright >$ button of the wireless remote control to turn the unit as far as the position which will serve as the right-most limit.

Next, perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <► > button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

Releasing the limiters

The limiter positions that are set can be released by following the steps below.

When the position is released, the tally lamp blinks twice.

1. Press one of the <CAM1> to <CAM4> button to select the unit.

2. Release the limiters by taking the steps below.

- Releasing the upper limit position of the movement range Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <▲> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)
- Releasing the lower limit position of the movement range Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the <V> button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)
- Releasing the left-most limit position of the movement range Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the < < > button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)
- Releasing the right-most limit position of the movement range Perform the steps in "Basic limiter operations". (Press the <MENU> button quickly and then press the
 > button for 2 seconds while holding down the <PRESET> button.)

Resetting the limiters

To reset the limiters, the currently established settings must be released. The limiter positions that are set can be reset by following the steps below.

- 1. Release the settings of the limiter positions to be reset by following the steps in "Releasing the limiters".
- 2. Set the limiter positions by following the steps in "Setting the limiters".

Concerning the safe mode

The unit goes into the safe mode when the pan-tilt head is forcibly moved by an external force or when something impedes its rotation. Once the safe mode has been established, some or all of the operations will no longer be acknowledged to ensure safety and prevent equipment damage.

Detection of equipment trouble

When the unit has detected trouble, its functions are shut down, then the unit is restarted or the initial setting operation is performed, and the normal condition of the unit is restored after about 30 seconds.

<NOTE>

• When trouble is detected, pictures may no longer be output for a while, but they will be restored in 5 seconds to 10 seconds.

Troubleshooting

Operation

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	Is the AC adaptor securely connected to the AC outlet?	
	If the power plug of the AC adaptor connected properly?	
	Is the LAN cable connected securely to the IP control LAN connector <ndi hx>?</ndi hx>	page 15
	 Is the network cable for the PoE+ (IEEE802.at) compatible power supply device and the unit connected properly? 	Installation Instructions
No power	Power may not be supplied if the total power limit is exceeded on power supply devices that allow connections to multiple PoE+ terminals. → Refer to the operating instructions for the PoE+ power supply device.	
	 If the unit is connected to the controller, has it been connected properly? → Refer to the operating instructions for the controller. 	Installation Instructions
	 When performing operations from a wireless remote control → Also refer to the "Cannot operate using the wireless remote control" item. 	
	 Is the power on? → If the unit's status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit's power is not on. 	page 22
Cannot operate (common to wireless remote control,	The safe mode function may have been activated.	page 108
controller)	Have the limiter functions been set?	pages 106 to 107
	Has the unit you want to operate been selected properly?	page 23
Cannot operate using the wireless	 Have the remote control's batteries run down or have the batteries been installed with their polarities reversed? → If the status display lamp does not blink even when the wireless remote control is operated near the wireless remote control signal light-sensing area, it means that the batteries have run down. Replace the batteries. 	
remote control	Have the IR ID switches been set correctly?	page 15, page 19
	 Is there a fluorescent light or plasma monitor near the unit and, if so, is the wireless remote control signal light-sensing area exposed to its light? 	page 13
	 Is the unit connected to the controller properly? → Refer to the operating instructions for the controller. 	Installation Instructions
Cannot operate using the controller	 The user authorization and host authorization must be set to OFF when the AW- RP120, AW-RP50 and AK-HRP200 remote camera controllers are connected in a network. 	page 84, page 85
	It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller so that the controller will support the unit. → For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. http://pro-av.panasonic.net/	
	When using an HTTPS connection, network connection with the AW-RP50, AW- RP120, and AK-HRP200 will be disabled.	page 90, page 95
	Has the stand-alone (Desktop) installation setting been selected correctly?	page 53, page 81
The unit turns in the opposite direction to the one operated	 The reversal setting may have been established at the controller if the unit is connected to the controller. → Refer to the operating instructions for the controller. 	

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	 Has a LAN cable of category 5 or above been connected to the LAN connector for IP control <ndi hx>?</ndi hx> 	Installation Instructions
	 Is the [LINK] LED of the LAN connector for IP control lit? → If it is not lit, it means that something is wrong with the connection to the LAN or that the network at the connection destination is not working properly. Check the LAN cable for defective contacts, and check the wiring. 	Installation Instructions
	 Is the power on? → If the unit's status display lamp is off or lights up orange, it means that the unit's power is not on. 	page 22
	Has a valid IP address been set in the unit?	page 85
Cannot access from a web browser	 Has the wrong IP address been accessed? → Check the connections by following the steps below. For Windows: Using the Windows command prompt, execute > ping [IP address which has been set in the camera] A reply returned from the unit signifies that there are no problems in operation. If a reply is not received, try following operation: Reboot the unit, and within 20 minutes change the IP address using the Easy IP Setup Software. For Mac: Using the OS X terminal, execute > ping -c 10 [IP address which has been set in the camera] A reply returned from the unit signifies that there are no problems in operation. If a reply is not received, try following operation: Reboot the unit, and within 20 minutes change the IP address using the Easy IP Setup Software. 	
	 Are you accessing via "http://" while the HTTPS function is enabled? → Perform access via "https://" when using the HTTPS function. Entry of the port number is also required. 	page 95
	 Is the same IP address setting being used by another unit? → Check out the IP addresses of the unit, access devices (personal computer, mobile terminal, controller, etc.) and any other cameras. 	page 56
	 Does the subnet mask setting match the network subnet of the connection destination? → Check out the subnet mask settings of the unit and access devices, and then consult with the network administrator. 	page 56
	 Has the "Use a proxy server" setting been selected by the web browser? (When the unit and the personal computer are connected to the same subnet) → If a proxy server has been set using the [proxy setting] of the web browser, it is recommended that a "Don't use proxy" address be selected as the unit's IP address setting. 	
	 Has the wrong default gateway been set for the unit? (When the unit and personal computer are connected to different subnets) → Check out the default gateway that has been set for the unit, and then consult with the network administrator. 	page 56

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	 For Windows: Press the [F5] key on the keyboard of the personal computer to request that the settings be acquired. For Mac: Press the [Command] + [R] key on the personal computer's keyboard to request that the settings be acquired. 	
The settings on the web setting screen [Setup] are not updated or	 Perform the following to delete the temporary Internet files. For Windows: Select [Tools] - [Internet Options] in Internet Explorer. Click the [General] tab, and click the [Delete] button under [Browsing history]. In the [Delete Browsing History] screen, select the [Temporary Internet Files] checkbox, and then click [Delete]. Click the [OK] button. For Mac: Select [Safari] - [Empty Cache] in Safari. Click [Empty] in the [Are you sure you want to empty the cache?] pop-up screen. 	
displayed properly	 For Windows: If [Check for newer versions of stored pages] is not set to [Every time I visit the webpage] in the temporary Internet file settings, IP images may not appear in the web setting screen. → Perform the following. ① Select [Tools] - [Internet Options] in Internet Explorer. ② Click the [General] tab, and click the [Settings] button under [Browsing history]. ③ In the [Temporary Internet Files and History Settings] dialog box, select the [Every time I visit the webpage] option under [Check for newer versions of stored pages]. ④ Click the [OK] button. 	
	The unit's ports may be filtered by the firewall or other function of the anti-virus software. → Change the HTTP port number of the unit to a port number that will not be filtered.	
It is not possible to download the setting files	 For Windows: Has the file download function been disabled? → Perform the following. ① Select [Tools] - [Internet Options] in Internet Explorer. ② Click the [Security] tab, and click the [Custom level] button under [Security level for this zone]. ③ In the [Security Settings] dialog box, select the [Enable] option for [File download]. ④ For Internet Explorer 8 only: Select the [Enable] option for [Automatic prompting for the file downloads]. ⑤ Click the [OK] button. ⑥ Click the [OK] button. 	
The tally lamps do not light	 Is the [Tally] setting set to [Disable]? → If [Tally] is set to [Disable], the unit's tally lamp does not light. Change the setting to [Enable]. 	
Status lamp does not light	 Is the [Status Lamp] setting set to [Disable]? → If [Status Lamp] is set to [Disable], the status lamp does not light when this unit is working properly. Change the setting to [Enable]. 	page 54, page 82
Commands from the personal computer, external devices, and remote controller are unstable	 Are two or more Android terminals connected? → Only one Android terminal can be connected to the unit. 	
The authentication screen appears repeatedly	 Has the user name or password been changed? → If you change the user name and password of the user currently logged in from a separate web browser while the unit is being accessed, the authentication screen appears each time the screen display is changed. Close the web browser, and initiate access to the unit again. 	page 84, page 85
	 Has the method for user authentication been changed? → If you change the [User auth.] - [Authentication] setting, close the web browser and initiate access again. 	page 84

Troubleshooting (continued)

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	 Is access being performed in HTTPS mode? Screen displays may take a while to appear in HTTPS mode due to signal processing. 	
Screens displays take a while to appear	 Is the unit on the same local network and being accessed via proxy? → Configure the web browser settings so that access is not performed via proxy. 	
	 Are multiple users accessing the unit's IP images at the same time? → When multiple users access the unit's IP images at the same time, images may take some time to appear, and the frame rate of the IP images may drop. 	
Cannot access the camera from a mobile terminal	 Is the URL correct? Has "/mobile" been entered at the end of the URL? → Check whether the URL has been entered correctly. When accessing the unit from a mobile terminal, "/mobile" must be added to the end of the URL used to access the unit from a personal computer. 	page 101
	 Is the HTTPS SSL encryption of the mobile terminal different from that of the unit? → Set [HTTPS] - [Connection] for the unit to [HTTP], and initiate access again. 	page 90
	 Are you accessing via "http://" while using the HTTPS function? → When using the HTTPS function, access via "https://". Port number entry is also necessary. 	page 104
The shortcut icon of the camera does not appear under [Network] on the personal computer	 Has the Windows UPnP component been added? → Add the Windows UPnP component to the personal computer you are using. 	page 89

Video

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	Has the unit been connected properly to the other connected devices?	Installation Instructions
No pictures are displayed or the	 If the system is configured in such a way that the picture is also switched when the unit to be operated is selected, has the correct unit been selected? 	page 23
pictures are disturbed	Has the image signal setting been selected correctly?	page 51, page 81
	 Are external sync signals that are supported by the video signal format which has been set being input? 	page 15
The picture is flipped vertically	Has the stand-alone (Desktop) installation setting been selected correctly?	page 53, page 81
Multiple color bands (color bars) are displayed	Switch to the camera picture.	page 26
The menu screen is displayed	• Exit the camera menu.	pages 34 to 42
It is difficult to view the menu screens	 Depending on the HDMI monitor you are using, you may experience one or more of the symptoms described below. These symptoms are especially noticeable when any of the SD formats is used: This is normal and not indicative of any trouble. The resolution of the characters in the camera menu displays changes as the background image changes. Depending on the edge enhancement setting established for the monitor, white lines appear in front of the black shadows of the camera menus. Depending on the edge enhancement setting established for the monitor, the background colors may be superimposed onto the white parts of the camera menus. 	
No auto focusing	 Is the focus set to manual? → Auto focusing is initiated as soon as the focus is set to auto. 	page 26
	 In some situations, it may be hard to focus at the auto setting. → In cases like this, select the manual setting, and focus manually. 	page 27
The subject is not brought into focus during zooming when the manual	 Was the focus adjusted at the Tele end? → First adjust the focus at the Tele end where the focusing accuracy is higher, and then proceed with the zooming. 	
setting is used for the focus	 Under some operating conditions, it may be hard to bring subjects into focus. → In such cases, use the focus at the auto setting. 	page 26
Focusing is not possible in night mode	 Are you shooting with visible light? → The focus position is different due to the difference in refractive index between visible light and infrared light. Wavelengths near 900 nm are assumed for infrared light in night mode on this unit. Perform manual adjustment if necessary. 	page 27
1080/59.94p images are not output	 Is the format set to 59.94p? → Configure the format setting. 	page 53, page 81
1080/50p images are not output	 Is the format set to 50p? → Configure the format setting. 	page 53, page 81
1080/29.97PsF images appear jerky	 This is normal operation. → In the PsF (Progressive segmented Frame) format, an identical image is captured to fields 1 and 2 in order to output the same image as progressive. Therefore, the image will appear slightly jerky. 	
1080/25PsF images appear jerky	 This is normal operation. → In the PsF (Progressive segmented Frame) format, an identical image is captured to fields 1 and 2 in order to output the same image as progressive. Therefore, the image will appear slightly jerky. 	

Troubleshooting (continued)

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	Activate the ATW (Auto tracking white adjustment) function.	page 30
Something is wrong with the coloring of the pictures	 In some situations, the proper colors may not be reproduced using the ATW function. → In cases like this, proceed with the white balance adjustment. 	pages 29 to 30
	 Either select the auto setting for the iris or select the manual setting and adjust the iris manually. 	page 27
The pictures are too light or too dark	• The pictures may be dark if the analog video signal cables are too long because this will cause signal attenuation.	
Images are in black and white	 Is the unit in night mode? → In night mode, output will be in black and white. 	page 45, page 75
Auto white balance adjustment (AWB) is not possible	 Is the unit in night mode? → Auto white balance adjustment (AWB) is not possible in night mode. 	page 45, page 75
The screen is too bright in night mode	The aperture is set to open in night mode to prevent video voyeurism. Adjust the	page 27
The iris does not operate in night mode.	brightness at the light source.	page 21
The subjects appear distorted	 Since this camera uses an MOS imaging device, the pickup timing differs slightly at the top left and bottom right of the screen. This means that if a subject moves quickly across the front of the camera, it may appear slightly distorted. This is not a malfunction. 	
When the flash is fired during shooting, only the top or bottom of the screen becomes lighter	 With a MOS imaging sensor, the pickup timing differs slightly at the top left and bottom right of the screen. This means that when the flash is fired, the bottom of the screen will become lighter in the field concerned and the top will become lighter in the next field. This is normal and not indicative of any problem. 	
The brightness changes cyclically or the colors change, and horizontal stripes can be seen passing across the screen	• These phenomena (flicker) may occur under the illumination produced by fluorescent lighting, mercury bulbs or other types of discharge tubes. In such cases, we recommend setting the electronic shutter speed to 1/100 in regions with 50 Hz power supply frequency, and to OFF in regions with 60 Hz power supply frequency.	
When fine lines or cyclical patterns are shot, flickering is seen or coloring is added to them	 This phenomenon occurs because the pixels are arranged systematically on each image sensor. It is noticeable when the spatial frequency of a subject and the pixel pitch are brought into proximity so change the camera angle or take other action. 	
Noise occurs in the audio input	 The following causes are possible. The camera, switching hub, or peripheral devices are not grounded. Power lines are running nearby. Equipment generating strong electric or magnetic fields (e.g., television and radio antennas, air conditioning motors, power transformers) are located nearby. If the problem cannot be resolved via movement of surrounding devices, use a microphone equipped with an amplifier, or connect an audio output with low output impedance. 	page 4

IP images

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	For Windows: • Is the plug-in viewer software installed? → Install the plug-in viewer software.	page 21
Images are not displayed	 For Windows: If [Check for newer versions of stored pages] is not set to [Every time I visit the webpage] in the temporary Internet file settings, IP images may not appear in the live screen [Live]. → Perform the following. ① Select [Tools] - [Internet Options] in Internet Explorer. ② Click the [General] tab, and click the [Settings] button under [Browsing history]. ③ In the [Temporary Internet Files and History Settings] dialog box, select the [Every time I visit the webpage] option under [Check for newer versions of stored pages]. ④ Click the [OK] button. 	
The images are blurry	 Is the focus properly adjusted? → Check the focus adjustment. 	
Images are not updated	 The images may not be updated and other problems may occur depending on your web browser and its version. The images may stop depending on the network congestion, the level of access to the unit, etc. If the IP video settings of the unit were changed, the image display may stop temporarily. → Check the level of access to the unit, including the multi screen display, and stop any unnecessary access. Afterward, check the following. For Windows: Press the [F5] key on the personal computer's keyboard to request that the settings be acquired. For Mac: Press the [Command] + [R] key on the personal computer's keyboard to request that the settings be acquired. For mobile terminals: Refresh the screen by pressing the [Refresh] button on the web browser, for example, to request that the settings be acquired. 	
The images do not update or display properly	 Perform the following to delete the temporary Internet files. For Windows: Select [Tools] - [Internet Options] in Internet Explorer. Click the [General] tab, and click the [Delete] button under [Browsing history]. In the [Delete Browsing History] screen, select the [Temporary Internet Files] checkbox, and then click [Delete]. Click the [OK] button. For Mac: Select [Safari] - [Empty Cache] in Safari. Click [Empty] in the [Are you sure you want to empty the cache?] pop-up screen. 	
	 Reconfigure Wi-Fi settings as follows. For mobile terminals (iOS): Execute [Reset Network Settings] in [Settings] icon - [General] - [Reset], and configure new Wi-Fi settings. 	
	 The unit's ports may be filtered by the firewall or other function of the anti-virus software. → Change the HTTP port number of the unit to a port number that will not be filtered. 	
H.264 images are not displayed	 If the "Network Camera View 4S" plug-in viewer software is deleted in an environment where the "Network Camera View 3" plug-in viewer software is installed, display of H.264 images will become impossible. In such cases, delete "Network Camera View 3" before installing "Network Camera View 4S". 	
	 Is the camera connected to the personal computer via the Internet? → Set [Internet Mode] to [On]. 	page 70

Troubleshooting (continued)

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
	 The images may be distorted if the transmission path is congested and proper transmission is not possible. → Consult your network administrator. 	
The images are distorted	 The images may be distorted if video packet shuffling occurs on the transmission path. → Switching to an identical Internet service provider for both the camera and the personal computer may prevent this problem. Consult your network administrator. 	
The images darken when the mobile terminal is not operated for a certain period	 Is the power-saving mode of the mobile terminal enabled? → Disable the power-saving mode of the mobile terminal to allow the images to be displayed indefinitely. 	
When multiple web browsers are running to display H.264 images, images from multiple cameras appear sequentially in a single web browser.	 For Windows: This may occur depending on the combination of the personal computer's display adapter and the driver. → If this occurs, update the first display adapter to the latest version. If this does not resolve the problem, adjust the hardware accelerator functon as follows. This section describes the procedure for Windows 7 as an example. Changing the settings may not be possible, depending on your environment. ①Right-click on the desktop, and select [Screen Resolution] from the menu. ②Click [Advanced settings]. ③Select the [Troubleshoot] tab, and click [Change setting]. ④If the [User Account Control] dialog box appears, click [Yes]. (When logged on with an account other than an administrator account, enter the password (and user name if necessary), and click [Yes].) ⑤Change to [Hardware acceleration] setting to [None] at the far left, and click [OK]. 	
	 The setting values in the [Video over IP] IP video settings tab may have been changed. → Set [Parameter Setting] > [Parameter] to [NDI HX] to reset the setting values in [Video over IP]. 	pages 70 to 72
Images are not displayed for NDI HX- compatible switchers.	 The [RTSP] > [RTSP port] and [RTSP Request URL (1)] to [RTSP Request URL (4)] setting values in the [Advanced] advanced network setting screen may have been changed. → Reset the settings to their factory default values. 	page 91
	 [User auth.] may be set to [On] in the [User auth.] user authentication screen. → Reset the setting to [Off]. 	page 84
Audio is not output for NDI HX- compatible switchers.	 [Audio encoding format] may be set to [G.726] in the [Audio] audio tab. → Reset the setting to [AAC-LC(High quality)]. 	page 73

Web screen

Depending on the OS installed on the personal computer, the following may occur. Follow the instructions below when the following has occurred. Performing the following solutions will not affect the operation of other applications.

For Windows:

The "information bar" described in the following explanations refers to the message bars that appear in Internet Explorer.

For Internet Explorer 9.0, 10.0, and 11.0:

The information bar appears at the bottom of Internet Explorer.



For Internet Explorer 8.0:

The information bar appears under the address bar of Internet Explorer.

é		
	🗸 😽 🗙 🛛 Live Search	P -
🖕 💠 🌘	🐴 🔹 🗟 🔹 🖶 🔹 🗗	T <u>o</u> ols • *
🐺 Pop-up blocked. To see this pop-up or additional options clici	k here	× Information ba

Symptom	Cause and solution	Reference pages
For Internet Explorer 9.0, 10.0, and 11.0: The following message appears in the information bar. "This website wants to run the following add-on: 'WebVideo Module' from 'Panasonic System Networks Co.,Ltd.'."	• Select [Allow].	
For Internet Explorer 8.0: The following message appears in the information bar. "Pop-up blocked. To see this pop-up or additional options click here"	 Click the information bar, and select [Always Allow Pop-ups from This Site]. When the [Allow pop-ups from this site?] dialog box appears, click the [Yes] button. 	
For Internet Explorer 9.0, 10.0, and 11.0: The following message appears in the information bar. "This website wants to install the following add-on: 'nwcv4SSetup.exe' from 'Panasonic System Networks Co.,Ltd.'."	• Select [Install]. When the security warning window appears, click the [Install] button.	
For Internet Explorer 8.0: The following message appears in the information bar. "This site might require the following ActiveX control: 'nwcv4SSetup.exe' from 'Panasonic System Networks Co.,Ltd.'. Click here to install"	 Click the information bar, and select [Install ActiveX control]. When the security warning window appears, click the [Install] button. 	
An unnecessary status bar or scroll bar is displayed on the pop-up window	• Open the security settings screen for Internet Explorer, and select [Internet]. Click the [Custom level] button, set [Allow script-initiated windows without size or position constraints] to [Enable] under [Miscellaneous], and click the [OK] button. When the warning window appears, click the [Yes] button.	
The IP images do not match the	 Images may not appear correctly if their DPI settings are 120 DPI or higher. → Right-click on the desktop of the personal computer, click [Screen Resolution] - [Make text and other items larger or smaller], and select [Smaller - 100% (default)]. 	
display frames	 Images may not appear correctly if the magnification level of Internet Explorer's zoom function is not set to 100%. → Select [View] - [Zoom] in the menu bar of Internet Explorer, and click [100%]. 	
The layout of the screen is distorted, or some buttons on the screen do not operate	 Select [Tools] - [Compatibility View Settings] in the menu bar of Internet Explorer, disable compatibility view for the unit. 	

Power requirem	ents: 12 V DC === (AC adaptor supplied) 42 V - 57 V DC === (PoE+ power supply)	INPUT/OL Input/Output cor		
Current consum	aption: 1.8 A (AC adaptor supplied) 0.6 A (PoE+ power supply)	LAN:	LAN connector for IP of	control (RJ-45)
		RS-422:	CONTROL IN RS-422	A (RJ-45)
■ GENERAL Ambient operating temperature: 0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)			p3.5 mm stereo mini jac nput impedance: High ir • During MIC input Supported mic:	
Storage temperature: -20 °C to 50 °C (-4 °F to 122 °F)			1 5	2.5 V ± 0.5 V Approx40 dBV ± 3 dBV (0 dB=1 V/Pa, 1 kHz)
Allowable humid	ity ranges: 20 % to 90 % (no condensation)		During LINE input Input level:	Approx10 dBV ±3 dBV
Mass:	Approx. 3.1 kg (6.83 lb) [Including mount bracket]	FUNCTIO [Camera unit]	NS AND PERFOR	RMANCE
Dimensions (W x	: H x D): 180 mm × 228 mm × 234 mm (7-3/32 inches x 9 inches x 9-3/16 inches)	Imaging sensors	: 1/2.86-type Full-HD 3M	NOS
	(excluding protrusions, cable cover, direct ceiling mount bracket)	Lens:	Motorized 20 zoom, F (f=4.5 mm to 90 mm; 3 to 642.5 mm)	1.6 to F3.4 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm
Finish:	AW-HN130WP: Pearl white AW-HN130KP: Metallic black	Focus:	Switching between au	to and manual
Controller suppo	rted: AW-RP120, AW-RP50, AK-HRP200	Focus distance:	Entire zooming range: Wide end: 400 mm (1.	
	 It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following 	Color separation	optical system: 3MOS	
	website. http://pro-av.panasonic.net/	Minimum illumin	ation: 2 lx (50 %, F1.6, 36 dB	3)
INPUT Input connector:	DC 12 V IN, G/L IN (BNC)	Horizontal resolu	ution: 1000 TV lines Typ (Ce	nter area)
	 BBS (Black Burst Sync), tri-level sync supported Locking to a color subcarrier is not possible with 	Gain selection:	Auto, 0 dB to 36 dB	
	BBS. PoE+ (IEEE802.3at standard)	Frame mix:	1080/29.97p, 1080/2	dB, 24 dB gured when the format is 23.98p, 1080/29.97PsF, 0/25p, or 1080/25PsF.
Video output		Electronic shutte	er speed:	
HDMI:	HDMI connector • HDCP is not supported.		 59.94p/59.94i: 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 	1/500 1/1000 1/2000
	Viera Link is not supported.		1/4000, 1/10000 • 29.97p:	17300, 171000, 172000,
HD/SD SDI OUT:	 Viera Link is not supported. SMPTE424/SMPTE292/SMPTE259 standards 75 Ω (BNC×1) 		• 29.97p: 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000	250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000,
HD/SD SDI OUT:	SMPTE424/SMPTE292/SMPTE259 standards 75 Ω		 29.97p: 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 23.98p: 1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 50p/50i: 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/ 1/10000 25p: 	
	SMPTE424/SMPTE292/SMPTE259 standards 75 Ω (BNC×1) NTSC/PAL	Synchro scan:	 29.97p: 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 23.98p: 1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 50p/50i: 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/ 1/10000 25p: 1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 	250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000,
	SMPTE424/SMPTE292/SMPTE259 standards 75 Ω (BNC×1) NTSC/PAL	Synchro scan:	 29.97p: 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 23.98p: 1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 50p/50i: 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/ 1/10000 25p: 1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 	250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, Hz
	SMPTE424/SMPTE292/SMPTE259 standards 75 Ω (BNC×1) NTSC/PAL	Synchro scan: Gamma:	 29.97p: 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 23.98p: 1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 50p/50i: 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/ 1/10000 25p: 1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/ 1/4000, 1/10000 59.94 Hz: 60.15 Hz to 642.211 50 Hz: 50.15 Hz to 535.711 	250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, Hz Hz FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3

Chroma amount variability:

	OFF, -99 % to 40 %
Scene file:	Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4
Output format:	1080/59.94p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/23.98p*3, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF*3, 1080/23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 480/59.94p(i)*2, 1080/50p, 1080/25p*1, 1080/50i, 1080/25PsF*4, 720/50p, 576/50p(i)*2
	 *1 Native output *2 A 'P' signal is output as HDMI output, an 'I' signal is output as SDI and an analog output for output formats of 480/59.94p(i) and 576/50p(i). *3 OVER 59.94i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 59.94i). *4 OVER 50i output (your monitor may recognize the signal as 50i).

Synchronization system:

Internal/External synchronization (BBS/Tri-level sync)

[Pan-tilt head unit]

Installation method:

- Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)
 - To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount bracket supplied.

Camera/pan-tilt head control:

IP connecting cable	 When connecting through a hub: LAN cable*⁵ (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft) When a hub is not used: LAN cable*⁵ (category 5 or above, crossover cable) max. 100 m (328 ft)
RP connecting cable	LAN cable* ⁵ (category 5 or above, straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft) RS-422A, AW series protocol

 *5 Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.

Pan/tilt operation speed:

	0.08°/s to 60°/s
Panning range:	±175°

Tilting range:	–30° to 210°
	 Depending on the pan or tilt position, the camera
	may be reflected in the image.

Quietness: NC35 or less

AC adaptor

Input :100 V - 240 V AC (∕), 50 Hz/60 Hz, 1.2 A Output :12 V DC (===), 3.0 A, 36 W

indicates safety information.

The symbols on this product (including the accessories) represent the following:

$ \sim$	AC
	DC
	Cla

Class II equipment (The construction of the product is doubleinsulated.)

Numerics

3200K 5600K	
Α	

ABB	
Access level	
Accessories	
Activation	
Advanced	
AGC Max Gain	
Anti-theft wire mounting hole	
ATW	
Audio	
Audio bit rate	
Audio button	65
Audio encoding format	73
AUDIO IN connector	15
Authentication	84
Automatic installation of viewer software	68
Auto port forwarding	
AWB	

В

С

Cable clamp	
CA Certificate	00.05
CA Certificate install	
Generate Certificate Signing Request	
Information	
CAM/BAR	
Camera	
Camera head	
Camera menu	
Camera short cut	
Camera title	,
Camera title display area	
Chroma Level	,
Color Bars Setup	
Color Correction	
COLOR TEMP	
Color temperature	
Color Temperature	
Common	
Compression	
Config data type	100
Connected device indication	
Connection	
Contact	
Control pad and its buttons	
Control time period	
CPU Software	
Camera Main	
Interface	,
Network	,
Servo	,
CRT key generate	,
,	,

D

Day/Night	45, 75
DC IN connector	
Default gateway	
Default Gateway	
Default reset	100
Description	
Destination IP address (1)	85
Destination IP address (2)	
Detail	
Detail Band	46, 76
D.EXTENDER	
DHCPv6	87
Diffserv	
Digital extender	37
Digital Extender	53, 82
Digital Zoom	53, 82
DNR	47, 77
DNS	
Down CONV. Mode	
Download	[′] 100
Drop-prevention wire	
DRS	
DSCP(0-63)	,

<u>E</u>_____

Easy IP Setup accommodate period	87
Easy IP Setup Software	20
EEPROM	
Interface	55, 98
End time & date	
External sync signal input format	15

F

firmware	
Firmware file	
Firmware VER	
Firmware version	
Firmware Version	
Flesh Tone Noise SUP	
FleshTone NoiseSUP.	
Flip Detect Angle	
Focus	
Focus ADJ With PTZ	
Focus Mode	
Format	
FPGA	
AVIO	
Com	
Lens	
Frame Mix	
Frame rate	
FREEZE DURING	
Freeze During Preset	
Frequency	
Full-screen display button	

G

Gain	27, 45, 74
Gamma	
Gamma Type	
Genlock	
G/L IN connector	
Ground connector	15
Grounding	4

Н

L

Image	69
Image adjust	
Image capture size	
Image Capture Size	63
Image/Position	73
Image quality	63, 70, 71
Image quality (JPEG)	
Initial display settings for "Live" page	
initialization	56
Initialize	55
Input Volume	
Install Position	53, 81
Internet mode (over HTTP)	
IP	
IP address	,
IP Address	,
IP address (IPv4)	
IP address (IPv6)	
IP Network	
IPv4 network	,
IPv6 network	
IR ID switches	
Iris	,
Iris Mode	,
	······································

J

JPEG	. 70
JPEG transmission	. 70

κ

L

LAN connector for IP control Limitation Setting Limiters Linear Matrix Line speed Live screen Multi display mode	80 106, 107 48, 78 87

Μ

Main area	
Maintenance	43, 55, 98
Manual	
Manual shooting	
Master Detail	46, 76

Master pedestal	
Matrix	44, 47, 48, 49
Matrix Settings	
Matrix Type	,
Max bit rate (per client)	71
Max Digital Zoom	53, 82
Max RTP packet size	
Mic input interval	
Mic input volume	
Mobile terminal	
Model Select	82
Mount bracket for installation surface	14
Multicast address	
Multicast port	
Multicast TTL/HOP Limit	
Multi-screen	
Multi-Screen setup	
•	

Ν

ND Filter	86 86 38 98 98 88 89 88
NTP server address setting	

0

OIS	
Optical image stabilization	
Optional accessories	10
OSD Menu Operation	
OSD Mix	
OSD Off With Tally	
OSD Status	
Others	
Output	

Ρ

Pan Parameter Parameter Setting Password Pedestal	
Phase	-, -
Picture	
Picture Level	
Plugin Power	,
Plug-in viewer software	,
Port number (HTTP)	
Port number (HTTPS)	
Power	22
Power ON	
Preset	65, 78, 102
Preset D-Extender	53, 82
Preset memory	
Preset position	
Preset Scope	53, 79, 81
Preset Setting	
Preset Speed	
PRESET SPEED	
Preset Speed Table	53, 81
Primary DNS server address	
Primary server address	
Priority stream	
Product info.	
Protocol Model Select	54

R

Reboot	100
Recommended network setting for internet	88
Refresh interval	
Refresh interval (JPEG)	
Remote control IDs	19
Reset to the default (Except thenetwork settings)	100
Resolution	102
Retype password	84
R Gain	
Router global address	
R Pedestal	
RS-232C connectors	,
RS-422 connector	
RTSP	
RTSP port	
RTSP Request URL	

S

Safe mode		1	108
Saturation	48,	49,	78
Scene	44,	65,	74
Scene file			24
SDI Out		54,	82
SDI OUT connector		·····	15
Secondary DNS server address			87
Secondary server address			
Security certificate			96
Self-signed Certificate			
Generate		90,	93
Information		í	90
Service switches			15
Setup	34,	61,	67
Shooting	,	22.	25
Shooting mode		,	24
Shutter Mode			
Shutter speed		,	27
Simultaneous output conditions			
Smart Picture Flip			
Smoother live video display on the browser		,	68
Snapshot button			
SNMP			90
SNMPv1/v2			
Community			90
SNMPv3			
Authentication			91
Encryption method			91
Password			
User name			
SNMP version			90
Speed			
Speed With Zoom POS.			
Square holes for cable cover tabs	í	í	15
Standby			
Start time & date			
Status		98,	99
Status display lamp		· · · · · · · ·	14
Status Lamp		54,	82
Step/Synchro		· · · · · · · ·	44
Stream			
Stream Type			
Subnet Mask			
Summer time(daylight saving)			
System	43,	50,	80
System log	ģ	98, [′] 1	105
System name			

Т

•	
Tally	54, 82
Tally Brightness	54, 82
Tally lamp	
Tilt	
Tilt head	14
Time adjustment	88
Time adjustment interval	
Time & date	
Date/time	
End time & date	68
NTP	
Start time & date	
Summer time (daylight saving)	68
Time zone	
Time zone	89
Top Menu	43
Transmission priority	
Transmission type	
Tripod screw holes	

U

Unicast port1 (Image)	
Unicast port2 (Audio)	72
Updating	
Upload	100
UPnP	
User auth.	
User check	84
User mng.	84
User name	84

V

VAR V Detail Level Video Out VIDEO OUT connector Video over IP	
Viewer software installation counter	

W

Web screen	60
Web setup screen	61, 67
White balance	,
White Balance Mode	46, 76
White Clip	47, 77
White Clip Level	47, 77
Wireless Control	
Wireless remote control	13, 17, 19
Wireless remote control signal light-sensing area	
Z	

Z

Zoom	 64.	79.	101
	· · · ,	·•,	

Panasonic Corporation Web Site: http://www.panasonic.com